



HU000030767T2

(19) **HU****MAGYARORSZÁG****Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala**(11) Lajstromszám: **E 030 767**(13) **T2**

## EURÓPAI SZABADALOM SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 09 702842**(22) A bejelentés napja: **2009. 01. 15.**(51) Int. Cl.: **C07H 19/14** (2006.01)**A61K 3170/64** (2006.01)

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:

**EP 20090702842**

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:

**PCT/CZ 09/000004**

(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:

**EP 2231689 A1** **2009. 07. 23.**

(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:

**WO 09089804**

(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:

**EP 2231689 B1** **2016. 07. 20.**

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:

**22247** **2008. 01. 18.****US**

(73) Jogosult(ak):

**INSTITUTE OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND  
BIOCHEMISTRY OF THE ACADEMY OF  
SCIENCES OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC, 166 10  
Praha 6 (CZ)**

(72) Feltaláló(k):

**HOCEK, Michal, 16000 Praha 6 (CZ)****NAUS, Petr, 13000 Praha (CZ)**

(74) Képviselő:

**Danubia Szabadalmi és Jogi Iroda Kft.,  
Budapest**

(54)

**Új, citosztatikus 7-deazapurin nukleozidok**

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.

(19)



(11)

**EP 2 231 689 B1**

(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**20.07.2016 Bulletin 2016/29**

(51) Int Cl.:  
**C07H 19/14** <sup>(2006.01)</sup> **A61K 31/7064** <sup>(2006.01)</sup>

(21) Application number: **09702842.7**

(86) International application number:  
**PCT/CZ2009/000004**

(22) Date of filing: **15.01.2009**

(87) International publication number:  
**WO 2009/089804 (23.07.2009 Gazette 2009/30)**

**(54) NOVEL CYTOSTATIC 7-DEAZAPURINE NUCLEOSIDES**

NEUE ZYTOSTATISCHE 7-DEAZAPURINNUKLEOSIDE

NOUVEAUX NUCLÉOSIDES 7-DÉAZAPURINE CYTOSTATIQUES

(84) Designated Contracting States:

**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR  
HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL  
PT RO SE SI SK TR**

(30) Priority: **18.01.2008 US 22247**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**29.09.2010 Bulletin 2010/39**

(73) Proprietor: **INSTITUTE OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY  
AND BIOCHEMISTRY  
OF THE ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE CZECH  
REPUBLIC  
166 10 Praha 6 (CZ)**

(72) Inventors:

- **HOCEK, Michal  
16000 Praha 6 (CZ)**
- **NAUS, Petr  
13000 Praha (CZ)**

(74) Representative: **Hallybone, Huw George et al  
Carpmaels & Ransford LLP  
One Southampton Row  
London WC1B 5HA (GB)**

(56) References cited:

**WO-A-00/75158 WO-A-94/17803  
WO-A-03/051899 WO-A-2005/021568  
WO-A-2006/065335**

- **MILES, ROBERT W. ET AL: "Nucleic Acid Related Compounds. 86. Nucleophilic Functionalization of Adenine, Adenosine, Tubercidin, and Formycin Derivatives via Elaboration of the Heterocyclic Amino Group into a Readily Displaced 1,2,4-Triazol-4-yl Substituent" JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, 117(22), 5951-7 CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863, 1995, XP002520494**
- **UGARKAR B G ET AL: "Adenosine kinase inhibitors 3. synthesis, SAR, and antiinflammatory activity of a series of I-Lyxofuranosyl nucleosides" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON.; US, vol. 46, 23 September 2003 (2003-09-23), pages 4750-4760, XP002400817 ISSN: 0022-2623**
- **MAX H ILTZSCH ET AL: "Structure-a-activity relationship for the binding of nucleoside ligands to adenosine kinase from toxoplasma gond II" BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY, PERGAMON, OXFORD, GB, vol. 49, 1 January 1995 (1995-01-01), pages 1501-1512, XP009091199 ISSN: 0006-2952**
- **SMITH C M ET AL: "INHIBITORS OF HYPOXANTHINE METABOLISM IN EHRlich ASCITES TUMOR CELLS IN VITRO" CANCER TREATMENT REPORTS, XX, XX, vol. 60, no. 10, 1 October 1976 (1976-10-01), pages 1567-1584, XP000567486**

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

**EP 2 231 689 B1**

- SMITH C M ET AL: "Improved methods for the study of drug effects on purine metabolism and their application to nebularine and 7-deazanebularine" BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY, PERGAMON, OXFORD, GB, vol. 23, no. 14, 15 July 1974 (1974-07-15), pages 2023-2035, XP023729071 ISSN: 0006-2952 [retrieved on 1974-07-15]
- HOCEK, MICHAL ET AL: "Cytostatic 6-Arylpurine Nucleosides. 6.SAR in Anti-HCV and Cytostatic Activity of Extended Series of 6-Hetarylpurine Ribonucleosides" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY , 48(18), 5869-5873 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623, 2005, XP002520633
- SILHAR, PETER ET AL: "Facile and Efficient Synthesis of 6-(Hydroxymethyl)purines" ORGANIC LETTERS , 6(19), 3225 -3228 CODEN: ORLEF7; ISSN: 1523-7060, 2004, XP002520634
- RAMASAMY, KANDASAMY ET AL: "Synthesis and antitumor evaluation in mice of certain 7-deazapurine (pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine) and 3-deazapurine (imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine) nucleosides structurally related to sulfenosine, sulfinosine, and sulfonosine" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY , 33(4), 1220 -5 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623, 1990, XP002520696
- SILHAR, PETER ET AL: "Synthesis, cytostatic, and anti-HCV activity of 6-(N-substituted aminomethyl)-, 6-(O-substituted hydroxymethyl)- and 6-(S-substituted sulfanylmethyl)purine nucleosides" BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY , 16(5), 2329 -2366 CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896, 2008, XP002520763

## Description

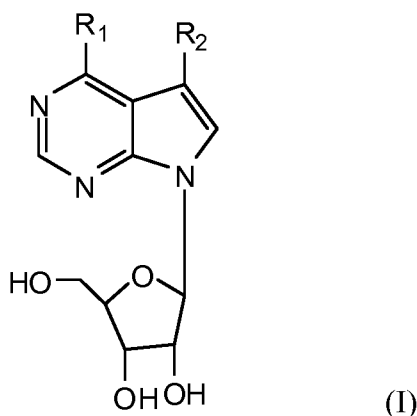
## Background of the Invention

**[0001]** Currently, there is a need for novel agents that are useful for treating cancer.

## Summary of the Invention

**[0002]** Several nucleoside derivatives potentially useful in the treatment of cancer have been disclosed in WO2005/021568 A2, WO00/75158 A2 or by Hocek M. et al (J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48 (18), 5869-5873), Silhar P. et al (Org. Lett. 2004, 16 (19) 3225-3228 and Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008, 16 2328-2366). Ramasamy K. et al. (J. Med. Chem. 1990, 33, 1220-1225) disclose the synthesis of 7-deazapurine nucleoside derivatives as potential anti-cancer compounds.

**[0003]** The present invention provides anti-cancer compounds. Accordingly, in one embodiment the invention provides a compound of the invention, which is a compound of formula I:



wherein:

$R_1$  is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, aryl, aryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, heteroaryl selected from furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl or pyrazolyl, or heteroaryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy; and

$R_2$  is hydrogen, heteroaryl, halo, or aryl that is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy; or a salt thereof.

**[0004]** The invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

**[0005]** The invention also provides a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of inhibiting tumor growth or cell proliferation in tumor/cancer cells *in vitro* or *in vivo* comprising contacting a subject in need of such treatment with a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0006]** The invention also provides a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of treating cancer in an animal comprising administering to said animal a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0007]** The invention also provides a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of inhibiting a neoplastic disease in an animal comprising, administering to said animal a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0008]** The invention also provides the use of a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to prepare a medicament for inhibiting tumor/cancer cell growth or cell proliferation in tumor/cancer cells, slowing down cell cycle progression in tumor/cancer cells, and for treating cancer in an animal.

**[0009]** The invention also provides the use of a compound of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to prepare a medicament for inhibiting a neoplastic disease in an animal.

**[0010]** The invention also provides synthetic processes and synthetic intermediates disclosed herein that are useful for preparing compounds of formula (I) or salts thereof.

## Detailed Description

**[0011]** For purposes of interpreting this specification, the following definitions will apply and whenever appropriate, terms used in the singular will also include the plural and vice versa.

**[0012]** As used herein, the term "alkyl" refers to a branched or unbranched hydrocarbon moiety. Preferably the alkyl comprises 1 to 20 carbon atoms, more preferably 1 to 16 carbon atoms, 1 to 10 carbon atoms, 1 to 7 carbon atoms, or 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Representative examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, *n*-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, *n*-hexyl, 3-methylhexyl, 2,2- dimethylpentyl, 2,3- dimethylpentyl, *n*-heptyl, *n*-octyl, *n*-nonyl, *n*- decyl and the like. When an alkyl group includes one or more unsaturated bonds, it may be referred to as an alkenyl (double bond) or an alkynyl (triple bond) group. Furthermore, when an alkyl group is linked to an aryl group (defined below), it may be referred to as an "arylalkyl" group.

**[0013]** As used herein, the term "alkoxy" refers to alkyl-O-, wherein alkyl is defined herein above. Representative examples of alkoxy include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, 2-propoxy, butoxy, *tert*-butoxy, pentyloxy, hexyloxy, cyclopropyloxy-, cyclohexyloxy- and the like. As used herein, the term "lower alkoxy" refers to the alkoxy groups having 1-7 carbons and preferably 1-4 carbons.

**[0014]** The term "aryl" refers to monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic hydrocarbon groups having 6-20 carbon atoms in the ring portion. Preferably, the aryl is a (C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>) aryl. Non-limiting examples include phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl or tetrahydronaphthyl, each of which may optionally be substituted by 1-4 substituents, such as optionally substituted alkyl, trifluoromethyl, cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, acyl, alkyl-C(O)-O-, aryl-O-, heteroaryl-O-, optionally substituted amino, thiol, alkylthio, arylthio, nitro, cyano, carboxy, alkyl-O-C(O)-, carbamoyl, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, heterocycloalkyl and the like.

**[0015]** Furthermore, the term "aryl" as used herein, also refers to an aromatic substituent which can be a single aromatic ring, or multiple aromatic rings that are fused together, linked covalently, or linked to a common group such as a methylene or ethylene moiety. The common linking group also can be a carbonyl as in benzophenone or oxygen as in diphenylether or nitrogen as in diphenylamine.

**[0016]** As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" refers to a 5-14 membered monocyclic- or bicyclic- or fused polycyclic- ring system, having 1 to 8 heteroatoms selected from N, O, S or Se. Preferably, the heteroaryl is a 5-10 membered ring system. Typical heteroaryl groups include 2- or 3-thienyl, 2- or 3-furyl, 2- or 3-pyrrolyl, 2-, 4-, or 5-imidazolyl, 3-, 4-, or 5-pyrazolyl, 2-, 4-, or 5-thiazolyl, 3-, 4-, or 5-isothiazolyl, 2-, 4-, or 5-oxazolyl, 3-, 4-, or 5-isoxazolyl, 3- or 5-1,2,4-triazolyl, 4- or 5-1,2, 3-triazolyl, tetrazolyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridyl, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl, 3-, 4-, or 5-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-, 4-, or 5-pyrimidinyl.

**[0017]** The term "heteroaryl" also refers to a group in which a heteroaromatic ring is fused to one or more aryl, cycloaliphatic, or heterocycloalkyl rings, where the radical or point of attachment is on the heteroaromatic ring. Nonlimiting examples include but are not limited to 1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8- indolizynyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-isoindolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-indolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-indazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8- purinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-quinolizynyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-quinolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-isoquinolyl, 1-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-phthalazinyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, or 6-naphthyridinyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-quinazolinyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-cinnolynyl, 2-, 4-, 6-, or 7-pteridinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-4aH carbazoyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-carbazaoyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-carbolinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, or 10-phenanthridinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-acridinyl, 1-, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-perimidinyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 8-, 9-, or 10-phenanthrolinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-phenazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, or 10-phenothiazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, or 10-phenoxazinyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, or 10-benzisoquinolynyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, or thieno[2,3-b]furan, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, or 11-7H-pyrazino[2,3-c]carbazoyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, or 7-2H- furo[3,2-b]-pyran, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 7-, or 8-5H-pyrido[2,3-d]-o-oxazinyl, 1-, 3-, or 5-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]-oxazolyl, 2-, 4-, or 5-4H-imidazo[4,5-d] thiazolyl, 3-, 5-, or 8-pyrazino[2,3-d]pyridazinyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, or 6-imidazo[2,1-b] thiazolyl, 1-, 3-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9-furo[3,4-c]cinnolynyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 8-, 9-, 10-, or 11-4H-pyrido[2,3-c]carbazoyl, 2-, 3-, 6-, or 7-imidazo[1,2-b][1,2,4]triazinyl, 7-benzo[b]thienyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzoxazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzimidazolyl, 2-, 4-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzothiazolyl, 1-, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, or 9- benzoxapinyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-benzoxazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, or 11-1H-pyrrolo[1,2-b][2]benzazapinyl. Typical fused heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-quinolynyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-isoquinolynyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-indolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzo[b]thienyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzoxazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzimidazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzothiazolyl.

**[0018]** A heteroaryl group may be mono-, bi-, tri-, or polycyclic, preferably mono-, bi-, or tricyclic, more preferably mono- or bicyclic.

**[0019]** As used herein, the term "halo" or "halogen" refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo.

**[0020]** As used herein, the term "isomers" refers to different compounds that have the same molecular formula. Also as used herein, the term "an optical isomer" refers to any of the various stereo isomeric configurations which may exist for a given compound of the present invention and includes geometric isomers. It is understood that a substituent may be attached at a chiral center of a carbon atom. Therefore, the invention includes enantiomers, diastereomers or race-

mates of the compound. "Enantiomers" are a pair of stereoisomers that are non- superimposable mirror images of each other. A 1:1 mixture of a pair of enantiomers is a "racemic" mixture. The term is used to designate a racemic mixture where appropriate. "Diastereoisomers" are stereoisomers that have at least two asymmetric atoms, but which are not mirror-images of each other. The absolute stereochemistry is specified according to the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog R-S system. When a compound is a pure enantiomer the stereochemistry at each chiral carbon may be specified by either R or S. Resolved compounds whose absolute configuration is unknown can be designated (+) or (-) depending on the direction (dextro- or levorotatory) which they rotate plane polarized light at the wavelength of the sodium D line. Certain of the compounds described herein contain one or more asymmetric centers and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms that may be defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (R)- or (S). The present invention is meant to include all such possible isomers, including racemic mixtures, optically pure forms and intermediate mixtures. Optically active (R)- and (S)- isomers may be prepared using chiral synthons or chiral reagents, or resolved using conventional techniques. If the compound contains a double bond, the substituent may be E or Z configuration. If the compound contains a disubstituted cycloalkyl, the cycloalkyl substituent may have a cis- or trans-configuration. All tautomeric forms are also intended to be included.

**[0021]** As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to salts that retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the compounds of this invention and, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. In many cases, the compounds of the present invention are capable of forming acid and/or base salts by virtue of the presence of amino and/or carboxyl groups or groups similar thereto (e.g., phenol or hydroxyamic acid). Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts can be formed with inorganic acids and organic acids. Inorganic acids from which salts can be derived include, for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like. Organic acids from which salts can be derived include, for example, acetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p- toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, and the like. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts can be formed with inorganic and organic bases. Inorganic bases from which salts can be derived include, for example, sodium, potassium, lithium, ammonium, calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc, copper, manganese, aluminum, and the like; particularly preferred are the ammonium, potassium, sodium, calcium and magnesium salts. Organic bases from which salts can be derived include, for example, primary, secondary, and *tertiary* amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines, basic ion exchange resins, and the like, specifically such as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, diethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, and ethanolamine. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from a parent compound, a basic or acidic moiety, by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting free acid forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base (such as Na, Ca, Mg, or K hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, or the like), or by reacting free base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate acid. Such reactions are typically carried out in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two. Generally, non-aqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred, where practicable. Lists of additional suitable salts can be found, e.g., in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 20th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., (1985), which is herein incorporated by reference.

**[0022]** As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier/excipient" includes any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, surfactants, antioxidants, preservatives (e.g., antibacterial agents, antifungal agents), isotonic agents, absorption delaying agents, salts, preservatives, drugs, drug stabilizers, binders, excipients, disintegration agents, lubricants, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, dyes, such like materials and combinations thereof, as would be known to one of ordinary skill in the art (see, for example, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Ed. Mack Printing Company, 1990, pp. 1289-1329, incorporated herein by reference). Except in so far as any conventional carrier is incompatible with the active ingredient, its use in the therapeutic or pharmaceutical compositions is contemplated.

**[0023]** The term "therapeutically effective amount" of a compound of the present invention refers to an amount of the compound of the present invention that will elicit the biological or medical response of a subject, or ameliorate symptoms, slow or delay disease progression, or prevent a disease, etc. In a preferred embodiment, the "effective amount" refers to the amount that inhibits or reduces proliferation of cancer cells, or inhibiting or reducing tumor/cancer growth *in vitro* or *in vivo*, or inhibiting or reducing a neoplastic disease in a subject such as a mammal. In another preferred embodiment, it also refers to the amount that reduces the primary tumor/cancer size, inhibits cancer cell infiltration into peripheral organs, slows or stops tumor metastasis, or relieves at least to some extent one or more symptoms associated with tumor or cancer, etc..

**[0024]** As used herein, the term "subject" refers to an animal. Preferably, then animal is a mammal. A subject also refers to for example, primates (e.g., humans), cows, sheep, goats, horses, dogs, cats, rabbits, rats, mice, fish, birds and the like. In a preferred embodiment, the subject is a human.

**[0025]** As used herein, the term "a disorder" or "a disease" refers to any derangement or abnormality of function; a morbid physical or mental state. See Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary, (W.B. Saunders Co. 27th ed. 1988).

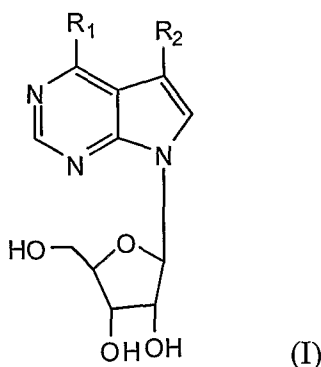
**[0026]** As used herein, the term "inhibition" or "inhibiting" refers to the reduction or suppression of a given condition,

symptom, or disease, or a significant decrease in the baseline activity of a biological activity or process. In one embodiment, it refers to ability to cause reduction of a tumor or cancer growth, or reduction of the tumor or cancer size.

**[0027]** As used herein, the term "treating" or "treatment" of any disease or disorder refers in one embodiment, to ameliorating the disease or disorder (i.e., arresting or reducing the development of the disease or at least one of the clinical symptoms thereof). In another embodiment "treating" or "treatment" refers to ameliorating at least one physical parameter, which may not be discernible by the patient. In yet another embodiment, "treating" or "treatment" refers to modulating the disease or disorder, either physically, (e.g., stabilization of a discernible symptom), physiologically, (e.g., stabilization of a physical parameter), or both. In yet another embodiment, "treating" or "treatment" refers to preventing or delaying the onset or development or progression of the disease or disorder.

**[0028]** As used herein, the term "a," "an," "the" and similar terms used in the context of the present invention (especially in the context of the claims) are to be construed to cover both the singular and plural unless otherwise indicated herein or clearly contradicted by the context. Recitation of ranges of values herein is merely intended to serve as a shorthand method of referring individually to each separate value falling within the range. Unless otherwise indicated herein, each individual value is incorporated into the specification as if it were individually recited herein. All methods described herein can be performed in any suitable order unless otherwise indicated herein or otherwise clearly contradicted by context. The use of any and all examples, or exemplary language (e.g. "such as") provided herein is intended merely to better illuminate the invention and does not pose a limitation on the scope of the invention otherwise claimed. No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element essential to the practice of the invention.

**[0029]** In one aspect, the present invention provides a compound of formula (I):



wherein:

$R_1$  is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, aryl, aryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, or halo, wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy; and

$R_2$  is hydrogen, heteroaryl, halo, or aryl that is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy; or a salt thereof.

**[0030]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides the compounds of formula (I), wherein  $R_1$  is 5-membered heteroaryl, or hydroxyl-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyl,  $R_2$  is hydrogen, or halo, or a salt thereof.

**[0031]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides the compounds of formula (I), wherein  $R_1$  is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazoyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl,  $R_2$  is hydrogen or halo, or a salt thereof.

**[0032]** The present invention provides for compounds of formula I, pharmaceutical compositions employing such compounds comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier/excipient thereof, and for methods of using such compounds.

**[0033]** Any asymmetric carbon atom on the compounds of the present invention can be present in the (R)-, (S)- or (R,S)-configuration, preferably in the (R)- or (S)-configuration.

**[0034]** Any resulting mixtures of isomers can be separated on the basis of the physicochemical differences of the constituents, into the pure geometric or optical isomers, diastereomers, racemates, for example, by chromatography and/or fractional crystallization.

**[0035]** Any resulting racemates of final products or intermediates can be resolved into the optical antipodes by known methods, e.g., by separation of the diastereomeric salts thereof, obtained with an optically active acid or base, and liberating the optically active acidic or basic compound. In particular, the hydroxamide or sulfonamide moiety may thus be employed to resolve the compounds of the present invention into their optical antipodes, e.g., by fractional crystalli-

zation of a metal (e.g.,  $Zn^{2+}$ ) complex formed with an optically active co-ligand, e.g., L- or D-histidine. Racemic products can also be resolved by chiral chromatography, e.g., high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) using a chiral adsorbent.

**[0036]** It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that compounds of the invention having a chiral center may exist in and be isolated in optically active and racemic forms. Some compounds may exhibit polymorphism. It is to be understood that the present invention encompasses any racemic, optically-active, polymorphic, or stereoisomeric form, or mixtures thereof, of a compound of the invention, which possess the useful properties described herein, it being well known in the art how to prepare optically active forms (for example, by resolution of the racemic form by recrystallization techniques, by synthesis from optically-active starting materials, by chiral synthesis, or by chromatographic separation using a chiral stationary phase).

**[0037]** Specific values listed below for radicals, substituents, and ranges, are for illustration only; they do not exclude other defined values or other values within defined ranges for the radicals and substituents

**[0038]** Specifically,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl can be methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, iso-butyl, sec-butyl, pentyl, 3-pentyl, or hexyl;  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy can be methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, iso-butoxy, sec-butoxy, pentoxy, 3-pentoxy, or hexyloxy; hydroxy $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl can be hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1-hydroxypropyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-hydroxybutyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 1-hydroxypentyl, 5-hydroxypentyl, 1-hydroxyhexyl, or 6-hydroxyhexyl;  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylthio can be methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, isopropylthio, butylthio, isobutylthio, pentylthio, or hexylthio; aryl can be phenyl, indenyl, or naphthyl; and heteroaryl can be furyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, triazinyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazinyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, (or its N-oxide), thienyl, pyrimidinyl (or its N-oxide), indolyl, isoquinolyl (or its N-oxide) or quinolyl (or its N-oxide).

**[0039]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl.

**[0040]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is ethyl.

**[0041]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is aryl optionally substituted with one or more  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy.

**[0042]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is phenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, or 4-methoxyphenyl.

**[0043]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is aryl $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl.

**[0044]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is benzyl.

**[0045]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is heteroaryl consisting in furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl.

**[0046]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is hydroxy $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl.

**[0047]** A specific value for  $R_1$  is 2-hydroxymethyl.

**[0048]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is halo.

**[0049]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is chloro.

**[0050]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is fluoro.

**[0051]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is heteroaryl.

A specific value for  $R_2$  is furanyl, or thienyl.

**[0052]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is phenyl optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy and  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkylthio.

**[0053]** A specific value for  $R_2$  is 4-methoxyphenyl or 4-methylthiophenyl.

**[0054]** A specific group of compounds of formula I are compounds wherein  $R_1$  is heteroaryl selected from furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl and  $R_2$  is chloro or fluoro.

**[0055]** In one embodiment of the invention, the compound of formula I excludes compounds wherein  $R_1$  is unsubstituted phenyl and  $R_2$  is hydrogen.

**[0056]** The compounds of the present invention are useful in inhibiting tumor/cancer cell growth or cell proliferation in tumor/cancer cells, slowing down cell cycle progression in tumor/cancer cells. In addition, the compounds of the present invention are shown to induce apoptosis. Induction of apoptosis has been used as an important chemotherapy approach in treating cancer/tumor. Accordingly, the compounds of the present invention have valuable pharmaceutical properties, they can be useful as anti-proliferation and antitumor/anti-cancer agents.

**[0057]** Therefore, in one aspect, the compounds of the present invention can be used for inhibiting cell proliferation both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. In one embodiment, the compounds of the present invention can be used to inhibit cell proliferation in a tumor/cancer cell by contacting the tumor/cancer cell with an effective amount of said compounds. In one embodiment, the compounds of the present invention can be used to treat cellular proliferation diseases or conditions. Said diseases can include, but are not limited to, cancer, autoimmune disease, fungal disorders, arthritis, graft rejection, inflammatory bowel disease, cellular proliferation induced after medical procedures, including, but not limited to, surgery, angioplasty, and the like.

**[0058]** In another aspect, the compounds of the present invention can be used for inhibiting tumor/cancer growth both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. In one embodiment, the compounds can be used for inhibiting tumor/cancer cell growth by contacting the tumor/cancer cell with an effective amount of said compounds. In one embodiment, the invention provides a method of using the compounds of the present invention for inhibiting tumor or cancer growth. Tumors or cancers that are



5 treatable according to the methods include, for example, tumors or cancers located in the breast, lung, thyroid, lymph node, genitourinary system, kidney, ureter, bladder, ovary, testis, prostate, musculoskeletal system, bone, skeletal muscle, bone marrow, gastrointestinal tract, stomach, esophagus, small bowel, colon, rectum, pancreas, liver, smooth muscle, central or peripheral nervous system, brain, spinal cord, nerves, head, neck, ear, eye, nasopharynx, oropharynx, salivary gland, cardiovascular system, oral cavity, tongue, larynx, hypopharynx, soft tissues, skin, cervix, anus, retina, and/or heart of a mammal.

10 **[0059]** In one embodiment the compounds of the present invention are useful to treat a neoplastic disease, or a tumor/cancer. As used herein, the term "neoplastic disease" refers to any abnormal growth of cells or tissues being either benign (non-cancerous) or malignant (cancerous). Neoplastic diseases that are treatable according to the methods of the invention include, for example, neoplasms from acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, hairy-cell leukemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

**[0060]** Additionally, the present invention provides:

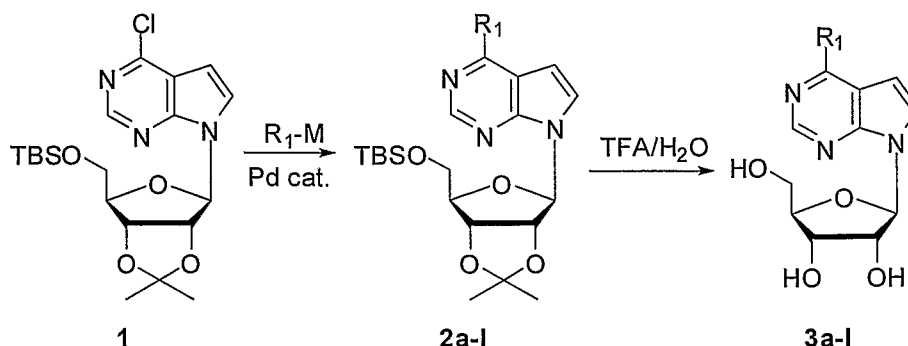
- a compound of the present invention for use as a medicament;
- use of a compound of the present invention for the preparation of a medicament for inhibiting cell proliferation in tumor/cancer cells, or slowing down cell cycle progression in tumor/cancer cells;
- use of a compound of the present invention for the preparation of a medicament for treating cellular proliferation diseases or conditions;
- use of a compound of the present invention for the preparation of a medicament for inhibiting tumor/cancer growth both *in vitro* and *in vivo*;
- use of a compound of the present invention for the preparation of a medicament for treating a neoplastic disease.
- use of a compound of the present invention for the preparation of a medicament for treating a tumor or cancer.

30 **[0061]** Processes for preparing compounds of formula I are provided as further embodiments of the invention and are illustrated by the following procedures in which the meanings of the generic radicals are as given above unless otherwise qualified.

**[0062]** A compound of formula I can be prepared as follows.


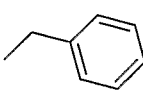
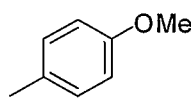
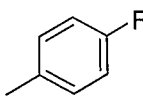

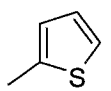
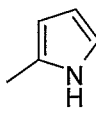
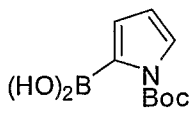

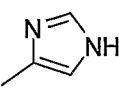
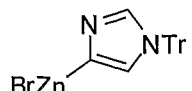
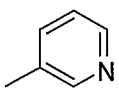
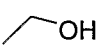
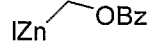
### Chemistry

35 **[0063]** Palladium catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of protected 6-chloro-7-deazapurine riboside **1** (Scheme 1, Table 1) with corresponding boronic acids, zinc, tin and aluminium reagents provide desired protected 6-substituted 7-deazapurines **2a-l**, which are then deprotected by the treatment with 90% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid affording final free ribosides **3a-31**. It should be noted that under these acidic conditions are also removed *N*-protecting Boc (entry 8) and trityl (entry 10) groups. In the case of 6-hydroxymethyl derivative (entry 12) the benzoyl group is quantitatively deprotected with sodium methoxide in methanol before final acidic deprotection.



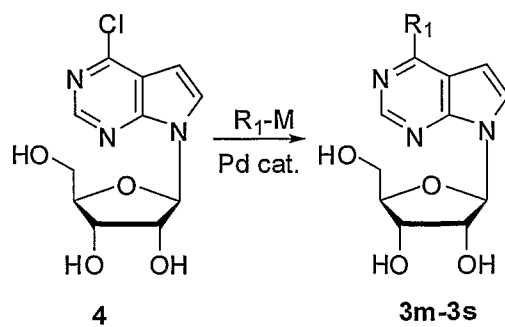
Scheme 1

Table 1. Cross-couplings and deprotections

Entry	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>1</sub> -M (or M)	Cross-coupling product (yield)	Deprotection product (yield)
1		Et <sub>3</sub> Al	<b>2a</b> (82%)	<b>3a</b> (100%)
2		ZnCl	<b>2b</b> (93%)	<b>3b</b> (85%)
4		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>2d</b> (100%)	<b>3d</b> (62%)
5		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>2e</b> (77%)	<b>3e</b> (94%)
6		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>2f</b> (93%)	<b>3f</b> (63%)
7		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>2g</b> (95%)	<b>3g</b> (88%)
8			<b>2h</b> (76%)	<b>3h</b> (83%)
9		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>2i</b> (90%)	<b>3i</b> (85%)
10			<b>2j</b> (66%)	<b>3j</b> (93%)
11		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>2k</b> (95%)	<b>3k</b> (83%)
12			<b>2l</b> (54%) <sup>a</sup>	<b>3l</b> (92%)

<sup>a</sup>In addition to 6-benzoyloxymethyl derivative **2l** chromatography also afforded 6-hydroxymethyl **2l'** derivative in 23% yield (thus total yield of hydroxymethyl introduction is 77%). This product comes from partial deprotection of benzoyl group during aqueous work-up.

[0064] Other 6-hetaryl-7-deazapurine ribosides **3m-3s** (Scheme 2, Table 2) are prepared directly from unprotected 6-chloro-7-deazapurine riboside **4** mainly by aqueous Suzuki cross-coupling reaction performed under Shaughnessy conditions (entries 1-6) or by Stille reaction (entry 7). In the case of 3-pyrrolyl derivative *N*-protecting triisopropylsilyl moiety is deprotected under strongly basic conditions of aqueous coupling (Entry 3). It should be also noted that in the case of *NH* containing boronic acids (entries 3,5,6) we observe the formation of the product of arylation of this nitrogen atom by the substitution reaction with chloride **4**. In the case of 4-pyrazolyl derivative (entry 6) the concomitant *N*-arylation and Suzuki reaction lead to cross-linked dimer **5** in 18% yield.

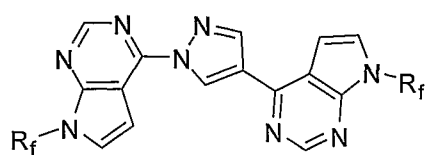


Scheme 2

Table 2. Cross-couplings of free nucleoside **4**

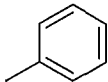


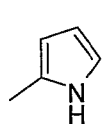
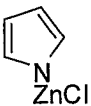
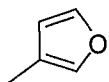
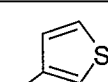
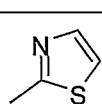
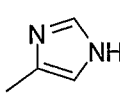
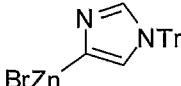
Entry	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>1</sub> -M (or M)	Cross-coupling product (yield)
1		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>3m</b> (67%)
2		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>3n</b> (69%)
3		(HO) <sub>2</sub> B-	<b>3o</b> (55%)
4		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>3p</b> (64%)
5		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>3q</b> (64%)
6		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>3r</b> (12%) <sup>a</sup>
7		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>3s</b> (51%)

<sup>a</sup>Yield not optimized. Dimer5 (18%), R<sub>f</sub>=β-D-ribofuranosyl

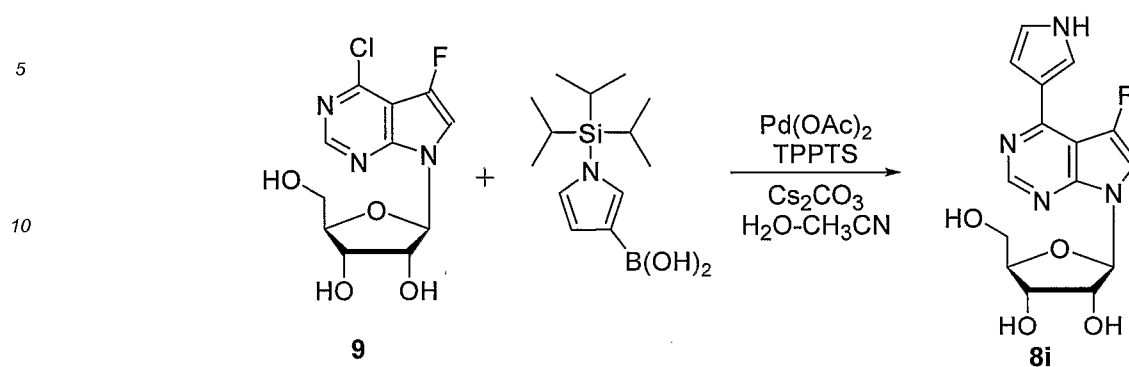


[0066] 3-Pyrrolyl derivative **8i** is prepared by the aqueous Suzuki reaction of free 6-chloro-7-fluoro-7-deazapurine

Scheme 3

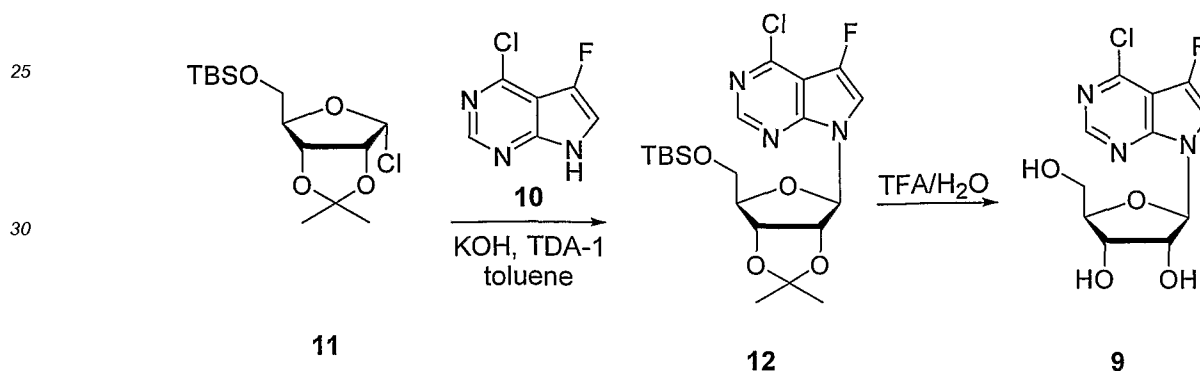
Entry	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>1</sub> -M (or M)	Cross-coupling product (yield)	Deprotection product (yield)
1		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>7a</b> (93%)	<b>8a</b> (79%)
2		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>7b</b> (100%)	<b>8b</b> (78%)
3		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>7c</b> (74%)	<b>8c</b> (74%)
4			<b>7d</b> (42%)	<b>8d</b> (89%)
5		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>7e</b> (66%)	<b>8e</b> (78%)
6		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>7f</b> (67%)	<b>8f</b> (81%)
7		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>7g</b> (86%)	<b>8g</b> (68%)
8			<b>7h</b> (54%)	<b>8h</b> (70%)

riboside **9** in 62% yield (Scheme 4).



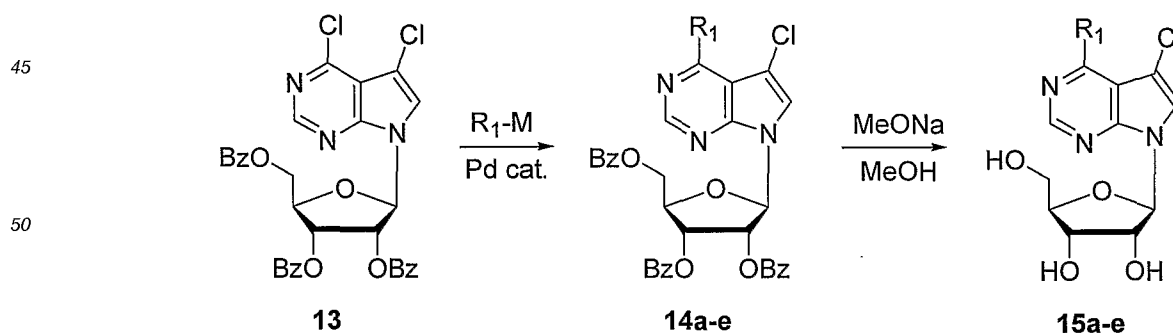
Scheme 4

**[0067]** The synthesis of required free riboside **9** starts with the glycosylation of potassium salt of 4-chloro-5-fluoropyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine **10** (Scheme 5) with halogenose **11** providing protected nucleoside **12** in 43% yield. Treatment of this nucleoside **12** with aqueous TFA easily affords free nucleoside **9** in 85% yields.



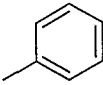
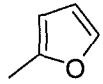
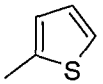
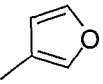
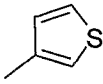
Scheme 5

**[0068]** Synthesis of compounds in 7-chloro-7-deazapurine series consists in palladium catalyzed cross-coupling reactions of 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (Scheme 6, Table 4) providing acylated 6-hetaryl(aryl) products **14a-e**, which are then smoothly deprotected yielding free nucleosides **15a-e**.



Scheme 6

Table 4. Cross-couplings and deprotections

Entry	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>1</sub> -M (or M)	Cross-coupling product (yield)	Deprotection product (yield)
1		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>14a</b> (99%)	<b>15a</b> (91%)
2		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>14b</b> (99%)	<b>15b</b> (86%)
3		SnBu <sub>3</sub>	<b>14c</b> (89%)	<b>15c</b> (94%)
4		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>14d</b> (86%)	<b>15d</b> (80%)
5		B(OH) <sub>2</sub>	<b>14e</b> (92%)	<b>15e</b> (87%)

#### Salts and Hydrates

**[0069]** The compositions of this invention optionally comprise salts of the compounds herein, especially pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic salts containing, for example, Na<sup>+</sup>, Li<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>, Ca<sup>+2</sup> and Mg<sup>+2</sup>. Such salts may include those derived by combination of appropriate cations such as alkali and alkaline earth metal ions or ammonium and quaternary amino ions with an acid anion moiety, typically a carboxylic acid. Monovalent salts are preferred if a water soluble salt is desired. Some salts may be useful as intermediates for purifying compounds of formula I or for preparing other salts.

**[0070]** Metal salts typically are prepared by reacting the metal hydroxide with a compound of this invention. Examples of metal salts, which are prepared in this way, are salts containing Li<sup>+</sup>, Na<sup>+</sup>, and K<sup>+</sup>. A less soluble metal salt can be precipitated from the solution of a more soluble salt by addition of the suitable metal compound. In addition, salts may be formed from acid addition of certain organic and inorganic acids, e.g., HCl, HBr, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> or organic sulfonic acids, to basic centers, typically amines, or to acidic groups. Finally, it is to be understood that the compositions herein comprise compounds of the invention in their un-ionized, as well as zwitterionic form, and combinations with stoichiometric amounts of water as in hydrates.

**[0071]** Also included within the scope of this invention are the salts of the parental compounds with one or more amino acids. Any of the amino acids described above are suitable, especially the naturally-occurring amino acids found as protein components, although the amino acid typically is one bearing a side chain with a basic or acidic group, e.g., lysine, arginine or glutamic acid, or a neutral group such as glycine, serine, threonine, alanine, isoleucine, or leucine.

#### Methods of Treating Cancer

**[0072]** Another aspect of the invention relates to methods of treating cancer. Compositions of the invention may treat cancer, may act intermediates for such treatment or have other utilities as described below. The anti-cancer compounds will bind to locations on the surface or in a cavity of a cancer cell having a geometry unique to the anti-cancer compound. Compositions binding the anti-cancer compound may bind with varying degrees of reversibility. Those compounds binding substantially irreversibly are ideal candidates for use in this method of the invention. Once labeled, the substantially irreversibly binding compositions are useful as probes for the detection of cancer. Accordingly, the invention relates to methods of detecting cancer in a sample suspected of containing cancer comprising the steps of: treating a sample suspected of containing cancer with a composition comprising a compound of the invention bound to a label; and observing the effect of the sample on the activity of the label. Suitable labels are well known in the diagnostics field, and include stable free radicals, fluorophores, radioisotopes, enzymes, chemiluminescent groups and chromogens. The compounds herein are labeled in conventional fashion using functional groups such as hydroxyl or amino.

**[0073]** Within the context of the invention samples suspected of containing cancer include natural or man-made ma-

terials such as living organisms; tissue or cell cultures; biological samples such as biological material samples (blood, serum, urine, cerebrospinal fluid, tears, sputum, saliva, tissue samples, and the like); laboratory samples; food, water, or air samples; bioproduct samples such as extracts of cells, particularly recombinant cells synthesizing a desired glycoprotein; and the like. Typically, the sample will be suspected of containing cancer. Samples can be contained in any medium including water and organic solvent/water mixtures. Samples include living organisms such as humans, and man made materials such as cell cultures.

**[0074]** The treating step of the invention comprises adding the composition of the invention to the sample or it comprises adding a precursor of the composition to the sample. The addition step comprises any method of administration as described above.

**[0075]** If desired, the activity of cancer after application of the composition can be observed by any method including direct and indirect methods of detecting cancer activity. Quantitative, qualitative, and semiquantitative methods of determining cancer activity are all contemplated. Typically one of the screening methods described above are applied, however, any other method such as observation of the physiological properties of a living organism are also applicable.

**[0076]** Organisms that contain cancer include mammals such as humans. The compounds of this invention are useful in the treatment or prophylaxis of cancer in animals or in man.

**[0077]** However, in screening compounds capable of treating cancer it should be kept in mind that the results of enzyme assays may not correlate with cell culture assays. Thus, a cell based assay should be the primary screening tool.

#### Screens for Anti-Cancer Compounds

**[0078]** Compositions of the invention are screened for activity against cancer by any of the conventional techniques for evaluating enzyme activity. Within the context of the invention, typically compositions are first screened for activity against cancer *in vitro* and compositions showing activity are then screened for activity *in vivo*. Useful *in vitro* screens have been described in detail and will not be elaborated here. However, the examples describe suitable *in vitro* assays.

#### Pharmaceutical Formulations

**[0079]** The compounds of this invention are formulated with conventional carriers and excipients, which will be selected in accord with ordinary practice. Tablets will contain excipients, glidants, fillers, binders and the like. Aqueous formulations are prepared in sterile form, and when intended for delivery by other than oral administration generally will be isotonic. All formulations will optionally contain excipients such as those set forth in the Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (1986). Excipients include ascorbic acid and other antioxidants, chelating agents such as EDTA, carbohydrates such as dextrin, hydroxyalkylcellulose, hydroxyalkylmethylcellulose, stearic acid and the like. The pH of the formulations ranges from about 3 to about 11, but is ordinarily about 7 to 10.

**[0080]** While it is possible for the active ingredients to be administered alone it may be preferable to present them as pharmaceutical formulations. The formulations, both for veterinary and for human use, of the invention comprise at least one active ingredient, as above defined, together with one or more acceptable carriers therefore and optionally other therapeutic ingredients. The carrier(s) must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and physiologically innocuous to the recipient thereof.

**[0081]** The formulations include those suitable for the foregoing administration routes. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. Techniques and formulations generally are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA). Such methods include the step of bringing into association the active ingredient with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredient with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

**[0082]** Formulations of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units such as capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient; as a powder or granules; as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid; or as an oil-in-water liquid emulsion or a water-in-oil liquid emulsion. The active ingredient may also be administered as a bolus, electuary or paste.

**[0083]** A tablet is made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules, optionally mixed with a binder, lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, surface active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered active ingredient moistened with an inert liquid diluent. The tablets may optionally be coated or scored and optionally are formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therefrom.

**[0084]** For administration to the eye or other external tissues e.g., mouth and skin, the formulations are preferably applied as a topical ointment or cream containing the active ingredient(s) in an amount of, for example, 0.075 to 20%

w/w (including active ingredient(s) in a range between 0.1 % and 20% in increments of 0.1% w/w such as 0.6% w/w, 0.7% w/w, etc.), preferably 0.2 to 15% w/w and most preferably 0.5 to 10% w/w. When formulated in an ointment, the active ingredients may be employed with either a paraffinic or a water-miscible ointment base. Alternatively, the active ingredients may be formulated in a cream with an oil-in-water cream base.

**[0085]** If desired, the aqueous phase of the cream base may include, for example, at least 30% w/w of a polyhydric alcohol, i.e. an alcohol having two or more hydroxyl groups such as propylene glycol, butane 1,3-diol, mannitol, sorbitol, glycerol and polyethylene glycol (including PEG 400) and mixtures thereof. The topical formulations may desirably include a compound which enhances absorption or penetration of the active ingredient through the skin or other affected areas. Examples of such dermal penetration enhancers include dimethyl sulphoxide and related analogs.

**[0086]** The oily phase of the emulsions of this invention may be constituted from known ingredients in a known manner. While the phase may comprise merely an emulsifier (otherwise known as an emulgent), it desirably comprises a mixture of at least one emulsifier with a fat or an oil or with both a fat and an oil. Preferably, a hydrophilic emulsifier is included together with a lipophilic emulsifier which acts as a stabilizer. It is also preferred to include both an oil and a fat. Together, the emulsifier(s) with or without stabilizer(s) make up the so-called emulsifying wax, and the wax together with the oil and fat make up the so-called emulsifying ointment base which forms the oily dispersed phase of the cream formulations.

**[0087]** Emulgents and emulsion stabilizers suitable for use in the formulation of the invention include Tween® 60, Span® 80, cetostearyl alcohol, benzyl alcohol, myristyl alcohol, glyceryl mono-stearate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

**[0088]** The choice of suitable oils or fats for the formulation is based on achieving the desired cosmetic properties. The cream should preferably be a non-greasy, non-staining and washable product with suitable consistency to avoid leakage from tubes or other containers. Straight or branched chain, mono- or dibasic alkyl esters such as di-isoadipate, isocetyl stearate, propylene glycol diester of coconut fatty acids, isopropyl myristate, decyl oleate, isopropyl palmitate, butyl stearate, 2-ethylhexyl palmitate or a blend of branched chain esters known as Crodamol CAP may be used, the last three being preferred esters. These may be used alone or in combination depending on the properties required. Alternatively, high melting point lipids such as white soft paraffin and/or liquid paraffin or other mineral oils are used.

**[0089]** Pharmaceutical formulations according to the present invention comprise one or more compounds of the invention together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients and optionally other therapeutic agents. Pharmaceutical formulations containing the active ingredient may be in any form suitable for the intended method of administration. When used for oral use for example, tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oil suspensions, dispersible powders or granules, emulsions, hard or soft capsules, syrups or elixirs may be prepared. Compositions intended for oral use may be prepared according to any method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and such compositions may contain one or more agents including sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preserving agents, in order to provide a palatable preparation. Tablets containing the active ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipient which are suitable for manufacture of tablets are acceptable. These excipients may be, for example, inert diluents, such as calcium or sodium carbonate, lactose, lactose monohydrate, croscarmellose sodium, povidone, calcium or sodium phosphate; granulating and disintegrating agents, such as maize starch, or alginic acid; binding agents, such as cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, gelatin or acacia; and lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. Tablets may be uncoated or may be coated by known techniques including microencapsulation to delay disintegration and adsorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate alone or with a wax may be employed.

**[0090]** Formulations for oral use may be also presented as hard gelatin capsules where the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil medium, such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil.

**[0091]** Aqueous suspensions of the invention contain the active materials in admixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous suspensions. Such excipients include a suspending agent, such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia, and dispersing or wetting agents such as a naturally occurring phosphatide (e.g., lecithin), a condensation product of an alkylene oxide with a fatty acid (e.g., polyoxyethylene stearate), a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a long chain aliphatic alcohol (e.g., heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol), a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and a hexitol anhydride (e.g., polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate). The aqueous suspension may also contain one or more preservatives such as ethyl or n-propyl p-hydroxy-benzoate, one or more coloring agents, one or more flavoring agents and one or more sweetening agents, such as sucrose or saccharin.

**[0092]** Oil suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil, such as arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil, or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The oral suspensions may contain a thickening agent, such as beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents, such as those set forth above, and flavoring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral preparation. These compositions may be preserved by the addition of an antioxidant such as ascorbic acid.

**[0093]** Dispersible powders and granules of the invention suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by the



addition of water provide the active ingredient in admixture with a dispersing or wetting agent, a suspending agent, and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those disclosed above. Additional excipients, for example sweetening, flavoring and coloring agents, may also be present.

**[0094]** The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, such as olive oil or arachis oil, a mineral oil, such as liquid paraffin, or a mixture of these. Suitable emulsifying agents include naturally-occurring gums, such as gum acacia and gum tragacanth, naturally occurring phosphatides, such as soybean lecithin, esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, such as sorbitan monooleate, and condensation products of these partial esters with ethylene oxide, such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsion may also contain sweetening and flavoring agents. Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents, such as glycerol, sorbitol or sucrose. Such formulations may also contain a demulcent, a preservative, a flavoring or a coloring agent.

**[0095]** The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be in the form of a sterile injectable preparation, such as a sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspension. This suspension may be formulated according to the known art using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, such as a solution in 1,3-butane-diol or prepared as a lyophilized powder. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile fixed oils may conventionally be employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid may likewise be used in the preparation of injectables.

**[0096]** The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier material to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a time-release formulation intended for oral administration to humans may contain approximately 1 to 1000 mg of active material compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to about 95% of the total compositions (weight:weight). The pharmaceutical composition can be prepared to provide easily measurable amounts for administration. For example, an aqueous solution intended for intravenous infusion may contain from about 3 to 500  $\mu$ g of the active ingredient per milliliter of solution in order that infusion of a suitable volume at a rate of about 30 mL/hr can occur.

**[0097]** Formulations suitable for administration to the eye include eye drops wherein the active ingredient is dissolved or suspended in a suitable carrier, especially an aqueous solvent for the active ingredient. The active ingredient is preferably present in such formulations in a concentration of 0.5 to 20%, advantageously 0.5 to 10% particularly about 1.5% w/w.

**[0098]** Formulations suitable for topical administration in the mouth include lozenges comprising the active ingredient in a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in an inert basis such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia; and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

**[0099]** Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a suitable base comprising for example cocoa butter or a salicylate.

**[0100]** Formulations suitable for intrapulmonary or nasal administration have a particle size for example in the range of 0.1 to 500 microns (including particle sizes in a range between 0.1 and 500 microns in increments microns such as 0.5, 1, 30 microns, 35 microns, etc.), which is administered by rapid inhalation through the nasal passage or by inhalation through the mouth so as to reach the alveolar sacs. Suitable formulations include aqueous or oily solutions of the active ingredient. Formulations suitable for aerosol or dry powder administration may be prepared according to conventional methods and may be delivered with other therapeutic agents such as compounds heretofore used in the treatment or prophylaxis of cancerous infections as described below.

**[0101]** Formulations suitable for vaginal administration may be presented as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing in addition to the active ingredient such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

**[0102]** Formulations suitable for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostats and solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents and thickening agents.

**[0103]** The formulations are presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers, for example sealed ampoules and vials, and may be stored in a freeze-dried (lyophilized) condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier, for example water for injection, immediately prior to use. Extemporaneous injection solutions and suspensions are prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets of the kind previously described. Preferred unit dosage formulations are those containing a daily dose or unit daily sub-dose, as herein above recited, or an appropriate fraction thereof, of the active ingredient.

**[0104]** It should be understood that in addition to the ingredients particularly mentioned above the formulations of this invention may include other agents conventional in the art having regard to the type of formulation in question, for example those suitable for oral administration may include flavoring agents.

**[0105]** The invention further provides veterinary compositions comprising at least one active ingredient as above defined together with a veterinary carrier therefore.

**[0106]** Veterinary carriers are materials useful for the purpose of administering the composition and may be solid, liquid or gaseous materials which are otherwise inert or acceptable in the veterinary art and are compatible with the active ingredient. These veterinary compositions may be administered orally, parenterally or by any other desired route.

**[0107]** Compounds of the invention can also be formulated to provide controlled release of the active ingredient to allow less frequent dosing or to improve the pharmacokinetic or toxicity profile of the active ingredient. Accordingly, the invention also provided compositions comprising one or more compounds of the invention formulated for sustained or controlled release.

**[0108]** Effective dose of active ingredient depends at least on the nature of the condition being treated, toxicity, whether the compound is being used prophylactically (lower doses) or against an active cancerous infection, the method of delivery, and the pharmaceutical formulation, and will be determined by the clinician using conventional dose escalation studies. It can be expected to be from about 0.0001 to about 100 mg/kg body weight per day. Typically, from about 0.01 to about 10 mg/kg body weight per day. More typically, from about .01 to about 5 mg/kg body weight per day. More typically, from about .05 to about 0.5 mg/kg body weight per day. For example, the daily candidate dose for an adult human of approximately 70 kg body weight will range from 1 mg to 1000 mg, preferably between 5 mg and 500 mg, and may take the form of single or multiple doses.

#### Routes of Administration

**[0109]** One or more compounds of the invention (herein referred to as the active ingredients) are administered by any route appropriate to the condition to be treated. Suitable routes include oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal and sublingual), vaginal and parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intradermal, intrathecal and epidural), and the like. It will be appreciated that the preferred route may vary with for example the condition of the recipient. An advantage of the compounds of this invention is that they are orally bioavailable and can be dosed orally.

#### Combination Therapy

**[0110]** Active ingredients of the invention are also used in combination with other active ingredients. Such combinations are selected based on the condition to be treated, cross-reactivities of ingredients and pharmaco-properties of the combination. For example, when treating cancer, the compositions of the invention can be combined with other chemotherapeutic agents. The second chemotherapeutic agent can be any suitable compound that has biological activity against one or more forms of cancer.

**[0111]** It is also possible to combine any compound of the invention with one or more other active ingredients in a unitary dosage form for simultaneous or sequential administration to a cancer patient. The combination therapy may be administered as a simultaneous or sequential regimen. When administered sequentially, the combination may be administered in two or more administrations. Second and third active ingredients in the combination may have chemotherapeutic activity and include any of the additional chemotherapeutic agents described herein. Exemplary active ingredients to be administered in combination with compounds of the invention are described below.

**[0112]** Suitable additional chemotherapeutic agents include, e.g., antracyclines (e.g., doxorubicin, daunorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin, and mitoxantrone); (b) other DNA intercalators (e.g., actinomycins C, D, B, etc.; podophyllotoxins, and epipodophyllotoxins (etoposide, teniposide, ctoposide)); (c) alkylating agents (e.g., mechlorethamine, melphalan, cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, ifosfamide, carmustine, lomustine, busulfan, dacarbazine, cisplatin, carboplatin, oxaliplatin, iproplatin, and tetraplatin); (d) hormonal agents (e.g., antiestrogens / estrogen antagonists (tamoxifen and other SERMs); LHRH agonists and antagonists (leuprolide acetate, goserelin, abarelix); aromatase inhibitors; and antiandrogens; (e) chemoprevention agents (e.g., NSAIDs and cis-retinoids); and (f) cell-cycle chemopreventative agents.

**[0113]** Alternatively, the additional chemotherapeutic agent can include, e.g., antineoplasts. Representative antineoplasts include, e.g., adjuncts (e.g., levamisole, gallium nitrate, granisetron, sargramostim strontium-89 chloride, filgrastim, pilocarpine, dexrazoxane, and ondansetron); androgen inhibitors (e.g., flutamide and leuprolide acetate); antibiotic derivatives (e.g., doxorubicin, bleomycin sulfate, daunorubicin, dactinomycin, and idarubicin); antiestrogens (e.g., tamoxifen citrate, analogs thereof, and nonsteroidal antiestrogens such as toremifene, droloxifene and roloxifene); antimetabolites (e.g., fludarabine phosphate, interferon alfa-2b recombinant, methotrexate sodium, plicamycin, mercaptopurine, and thioguanine); cytotoxic agents (e.g., doxorubicin, carmustine [BCNU], lomustine [CCNU], cytarabine USP, cyclophosphamide, estramucine phosphate sodium, altretamine, hydroxyurea, ifosfamide, procarbazine, mitomycin, busulfan, cyclophosphamide, mitoxantrone, carboplatin, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2a recombinant, paclitaxel, teniposide,

and streptozocin); hormones (e.g., medroxyprogesterone acetate, estradiol, megestrol acetate, octreotide acetate, diethylstilbestrol diphosphate, testolactone, and goserelin acetate); immunomodulators (e.g., aldesleukin); nitrogen mustard derivatives (e.g., melphalan, chlorambucil, mechlorethamine, and thiotepa) and steroids (betamethasone sodium phosphate and betamethasone acetate).

**[0114]** Suitable additional chemotherapeutic agents include, e.g., alkylating agents, antimitotic agents, plant alkaloids, biologicals, topoisomerase I inhibitors, topoisomerase II inhibitors, and synthetics.

**[0115]** Representative alkylating agents include, e.g., asaley, AZQ, BCNU, busulfan, bisulphan, carboxyphthalatoplatinum, CBDCA, CCNU, CHIP, chlorambucil, chlorozotocin, cis-platinum, clomesone, cyanomorpholinodoxorubicin, cyclodisone, cyclophosphamide, dianhydrogalactitol, fluorodopan, hepsulfam, hycanthone, iphosphamide, melphalan, methyl CCNU, mitomycin C, mitozolamide, nitrogen mustard, PCNU, piperazine, piperazinedione, pipobroman, porfiro-mycin, spirohydantoin mustard, streptozotocin, teroxirone, tetraplatin, thiotepa, triethylenemelamine, uracil nitrogen mustard, and Yoshi-864.

**[0116]** Representative antimitotic agents include, e.g., allocolchicine, Halichondrin B, colchicine, colchicine derivatives, dolastatin 10, maytansine, rhizoxin, paclitaxel derivatives, paclitaxel, thiocolchicine, trityl cysteine, vinblastine sulfate, and vincristine sulfate.

**[0117]** Representative plant alkaloids include, e.g., actinomycin D, bleomycin, L-asparaginase, idarubicin, vinblastine sulfate, vincristine sulfate, mitramycin, mitomycin, daunorubicin, VP-16-213, VM-26, navelbine and taxotere.

**[0118]** Representative biologicals include, e.g., alpha interferon, BCG, G-CSF, GM-CSF, and interleukin-2.

**[0119]** Representative topoisomerase I inhibitors include, e.g., camptothecin, camptothecin derivatives, and morpholinodoxorubicin.

**[0120]** Representative topoisomerase II inhibitors include, e.g., mitoxantron, amonafide, m-AMSA, anthrapyrazole derivatives, pyrazoloacridine, bisantrene HCL, daunorubicin, deoxydoxorubicin, menogaril, N, N-dibenzyl daunomycin, oxanthazole, rubidazole, VM-26 and VP-16.

**[0121]** Representative synthetics include, e.g., hydroxyurea, procarbazine, o,p'-DDD, dacarbazine, CCNU, BCNU, cis-diamminedichloroplatinum, mitoxantrone, CBDCA, levamisole, hexamethylmelamine, all-trans retinoic acid, gliadel and porfimer sodium.

**[0122]** Alternatively, the additional chemotherapeutic agent can include tubulin-binding drugs and drugs that affect tubulin dynamics and function. This includes a variety of drugs that are chemically unrelated to vinca alkaloids and taxanes (e.g. CP-248 [a derivative of exisulind] and ILX-651). These drugs have distinctive effects on cells at G2M-phase and may have functionally independent effects on cells in G1 and /or S phase.

**[0123]** Alternatively, the additional chemotherapeutic agent can include selective apoptotic anti-cancer drugs (SAANDs), which include sulindac, aptosyn, CP-461, CP-248 and related sulindac derived compounds that inhibit one or more of the following isozymes of cyclic GMP phosphodiesterase (cGMP PDE): 1, 2, 5.

**[0124]** Alternatively, the additional chemotherapeutic agent can include drugs that inhibit proteosomes (bortezomib or Velcade). Proteosomes degrade many ubiquitinated proteins that have been marked for active destruction. Ubiquitinated proteins include many critical cell cycle regulatory molecules and molecules that regulate apoptosis at specific stages of the cell cycle. While proteosomes may degrade proteins throughout the cell cycle, the proteins that are degraded by proteosomes include some of the most critical cell cycle regulatory proteins. The so-called "cell cycle active rationale" may be applied to the treatment of diseases in various categories, including cancer, inflammatory/autoimmune diseases, and neurological diseases that involve disorderly cell cycle and/or apoptosis.

**[0125]** Alternatively, the additional chemotherapeutic agent can include drugs that inhibit heat shock protein 90 (HSP90), a 'chaperonin' that participates in the degradation of 'client' proteins in the ubiquitin mediated proteosome pathway. Several drugs seem to exert their antitumour effect by inhibiting the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90, resulting in degradation of HSP90 "client proteins" via the ubiquitin proteosome pathway. Examples include: geldanamycin, 17-allylamino geldanamycin, 17-demethoxygeldanamycin and radicicol.

**[0126]** Suitable cell-cycle dependent biological agents or schedule-dependent biological agents include drugs, proteins or other molecules that block, impede, or otherwise interfere with, cell cycle progression at the G1-phase, G1/S interface, S-phase, G2/M interface, or M-phase of the cell cycle. These drugs are cell cycle-dependent or schedule-dependent.

**[0127]** Specifically, suitable cell-cycle dependent biological agents or schedule-dependent biological agents include:

(1) Analogues of uridine nucleosides, analogues of thymidine nucleosides, and analogues of uridine and thymidine nucleosides. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., 5-fluorodeoxyuridine (floxuridine, FUDR); 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); prodrugs of 5-FU (e.g. capecitabine, 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine, ftorafur, flucytosine); bromodeoxyuridine; and iododexoyuridine.

(2) Modulators of fluoropyrimidines. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., leurovorin, methotrexate and other folates; levamisole; acivicin; phosphonacetyl-L-aspartic acid (PALA); brequinar; 5-ethynyluracil; and uracil.

(3) Cytidine analogues and cytidine nucleoside analogues. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., cytarabine (Ara-C, cytosine arabinoside); gemcitabine (2',2'-difluorodeoxycytidine); and 5-azacytidine.

(4) Purine analogues and purine nucleoside analogues. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., 6-thioguanine; 6-mercaptopurine; azathioprine; adenosine arabinoside (Ara-A); 2',2'-difluorodeoxyguanosine; deoxycoformycin (pentostatin); cladribine (2-chlorodeoxyadenosine); and inhibitors of adenosine deaminase.

(5) Antifolates. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., methotrexate; aminopterin; trimetrexate; edatrexate; N10-propargyl-5,8-dideaza-folic acid (CB3717); ZD1694, 5,8-dideazaifolic acid (IAHQ); 5,10-dideazatetrahydrofolic acid (DDATHF); 5-deaza-folic acid (efficient substrate for FPGS); PT523 (N alpha-(4-amino-4-deoxypteroyl)-N delta-hemiphthaloyl-L-ornithine); 10-ethyl-10-deazaaminopterin (DDATHF, lomatrexol); piritrexim; 10-EDAM; ZD1694; GW1843; PDX (10-propargyl-10-deazaaminopterin); multi-targeted folate (i.e. LY231514, perimetrexed); any folate-based inhibitor of thymidylate synthase (TS); any folate-based inhibitor of dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR); any folate-based inhibitor of glycinamide ribonucleotide transformylase (GARTF); any inhibitor of folylpolyglutamate synthetase (FPGS); and any folate-based inhibitor of GAR formyl transferase (AICAR transformylase).

(6) Other antimetabolites. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., hydroxyurea and polyamines.

(7) S-phase specific radiotoxins (deoxythymidine analogues). These compounds act at the S-phase in all cells undergoing DNA synthesis. The compounds are incorporated into chromosomal DNA during S-phase. These compounds include, e.g., [125I]-iododeoxyuridine; [123I]-iododeoxyuridine; [124I]-iododeoxyuridine; [80mBr]-iododeoxyuridine; [131I]-iododeoxyuridine; and [211At]-astatine-deoxyuridine.

(8) Inhibitors of enzymes involved in deoxynucleoside/deoxynucleotide metabolism. These compounds act at the S-phase in tumor cells, and possibly neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., inhibitors of thymidylate synthase (TS); inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR); inhibitors of glycinamide ribonucleotide transformylase (GARTF); inhibitors of folylpolyglutamate synthetase (FPGS); inhibitors of GAR formyl transferase (AICAR transformylase); inhibitors of DNA polymerases (DNA Pol; e.g. aphidocolin); inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase (RNR); inhibitors of thymidine kinase (TK); and inhibitors of topoisomerase I enzymes (e.g. camptothecins, irinotecan [CPT-11, camptosar], topotecan, NX-211 [lurtotecan], rubitecan, etc.).

(9) DNA chain-terminating nucleoside analogues. These compounds act specifically on S-phase cells and are incorporated into chromosomal DNA during S-phase; terminate growing DNA strand. These compounds include, e.g., acyclovir; abacavir; valacyclovir; zidovudine (AZT); didanosine (ddI, dideoxycytidine); zalcitabine (ddC); stavudine (D4T); lamivudine (3TC); Any 2' 3'-dideoxy nucleoside analogue; and any 2' 3'-dideoxy nucleoside analogue that terminates DNA synthesis. These compounds include, e.g., inhibitors of growth factor receptor tyrosine kinases that regulate progression through the G1-phase, G1/S interface, or S-phase of the cell cycle (e.g. EGF receptors, HER-2 neu/c-erbB2 receptor, PDGF receptors, etc.; [e.g. trastusumab, iressa, erbitux, tarceva]); inhibitors of non-receptor tyrosine kinases (e.g. c-src family of tyrosine kinases; [e.g. Gleevec]); inhibitors of serine-threonine kinases that regulate progression through the G1-phase, G1/S interface or S-phase of the cell cycle (e.g. G1 cyclin-dependent kinases, G1/S cyclin-dependent kinases, and S cyclin-dependent kinases [e.g. CDK2, CDK4, CDK5, CDK6]; mitogen-activated kinases; MAP kinase signaling pathway); inhibitors of G1-phase, G1/S interface or S-phase cyclins [e.g. cyclins D1, D2, D3, E, and A]; inhibitors of G-proteins and cGMP phosphodiesterases that positively regulate cell cycle progression at the G1-phase, G1/S interface or S-phase of the cell cycle; drugs that inhibit the induction of immediate early response transcription factors (e.g. N-terminal c-jun kinase, c-myc); and drugs that inhibit proteasomes that degrade 'negative' cell cycle regulatory molecules (e.g. p53, p27/Kip1; [e.g. bortezomib]).

(10) Cytokines, growth factors, anti-angiogenic factors and other proteins that inhibit cell cycle progression at the G1-phase or G1/S interface of the cell cycle. These compounds act at G1, G1/S or S-phase of the cell cycle in tumor cells, and in some cases, neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., interferons; interleukins; somatostatin and somatostatin analogues (octreotide, sandostatin LAR); and many anti-angiogenic factors inhibit cell proliferation of endothelial cells at the G1 or G1/S phases of the cell cycle.

(11) Drugs and compounds that inhibit cell cycle progression at the G2/M interface, or M-phase of the cell cycle.

These compounds act at G2/M interface or M-phase of the cell cycle in tumor cells, and in some cases, neovascular endothelial cells. These compounds include, e.g., (a) microtubule-targeting drugs - taxanes (e.g., taxol, taxotere, epothilones, and other taxanes and derivatives); (b) microtubule-targeting drugs - vinca alkaloids (e.g., vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine; vinflunine, vinorelbine, vinzolidine, nocadazole, and colchicines); (c) microtubule-targeting drugs - others (e.g., estramustine, CP-248 and CP-461); (d) inhibitors of serine-threonine kinases that regulate progression through the G2/M interface or M-phase of the cell cycle (e.g., inhibitors of G2/M cyclin-dependent kinases (e.g. CDC2); inhibitors of M-phase cyclins (e.g. cyclin B) and any drug that blocks, impedes, or otherwise interferes with, cell cycle progression at the G2/M interface, or M-phase of the cell cycle).

(12) Radiopharmaceuticals useful in radiation therapy and/or diagnosis. A suitable class of radioisotopes decay by a nuclear disintegration process known as the "Auger Process" or "Auger Cascade". Auger emitting isotopes generate short acting electrons that efficiently cleave duplex DNA. Suitable Augeremitting radionuclides include, e.g., 125-Iodine, 123-Iodine and 80m-Bromine. Suitable corresponding halogenated pyrimidine and purine nucleosides include, e.g., 5-125Iodo-2'-deoxyuridine, 5-123Iodo-2'-deoxyuridine, 5-80mBromo-2'-deoxyuridine and 8-80mBromo-2'-guanine.

### Growth Factors

**[0128]** Many growth factors and cytokines have the capacity to stimulate malignant cells to traverse specific points in the cell cycle. For example, G-CSF or GM-CSF can stimulate leukemic blasts in acute myeloid leukemia to traverse the G1/S interface. This increases the cells' susceptibility to cell-cycle specific drugs, such as cytarabine. Similar strategies have been tested using EGF and cytotoxic drugs for solid tumors. In order to respond the growth factor, cells must be at a specific stage of the cell cycle, e.g., at the G1/S interface. The continuous presence of a growth factor could be beneficial, because at any given time, only a subset of the blasts are at G1/S. Thus, the growth factors act in a cell cycle specific fashion. Similar logic can be applied to the use of hematopoietic growth factors used to treat neutropenia, anemia and thrombocytopenia.

**[0129]** As such, peptide / protein growth factors can be employed in the present invention to promote survival of normal non-malignant cell lineages. One benefit in using such substances is the ability to protect proliferating cells in bone marrow, skin, oral and gastrointestinal mucosa, and hair follicles.

**[0130]** Examples of substances within this category include, e.g., hematopoietic growth factors: G-CSF, GM-CSF, erythropoietin, thrombopoietin and biologically active derivatives of these peptides; keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) for mucositis; B-lymphocyte stimulating peptide (BLys); platelet derived growth factor (PDGF), epithelial growth factor (EGF), TGF- $\alpha$  and related growth factors; interleukins (e.g. IL-2, IL-6); other cytokines, growth factors and peptides that stimulate proliferation of non-malignant cells that need to be protected.

### Therapeutic Growth Factors / Cytokines

**[0131]** Some therapeutic growth factors / cytokines can inhibit cell proliferation of cancer cells and/or neovascular cells at specific stages of the cell cycle. For example, interferons, somatostatin, octreotide and analogues thereof, thrombospondin and troponin-I inhibit neovascular endothelial cell proliferation by reducing the rate at which the cells enter S-phase. As such, any one or more of these substances can be employed in the present invention.

**[0132]** The combination therapy may provide "synergy" and "synergistic effect", i.e. the effect achieved when the active ingredients used together is greater than the sum of the effects that results from using the compounds separately. A synergistic effect may be attained when the active ingredients are: (1) co-formulated and administered or delivered simultaneously in a combined formulation; (2) delivered by alternation or in parallel as separate formulations; or (3) by some other regimen. When delivered in alternation therapy, a synergistic effect may be attained when the compounds are administered or delivered sequentially, e.g., in separate tablets, pills or capsules, or by different injections in separate syringes. In general, during alternation therapy, an effective dosage of each active ingredient is administered sequentially, i.e. serially, whereas in combination therapy, effective dosages of two or more active ingredients are administered together.

### Metabolites of the Compounds of the Invention

**[0133]** Also falling within the scope of this invention are the *in vivo* metabolic products of the compounds described herein. Such products may result for example from the oxidation, reduction, hydrolysis, amidation, esterification and the like of the administered compound, primarily due to enzymatic processes. Accordingly, the invention includes compounds produced by a process comprising contacting a compound of this invention with a mammal for a period of time sufficient to yield a metabolic product thereof. Such products typically are identified by preparing a radiolabelled (e.g.,  $C^{14}$  or  $H^3$ )

compound of the invention, administering it parenterally in a detectable dose (e.g., greater than about 0.5 mg/kg) to an animal such as rat, mouse, guinea pig, monkey, or to man, allowing sufficient time for metabolism to occur (typically about 30 seconds to 30 hours) and isolating its conversion products from the urine, blood or other biological samples. These products are easily isolated since they are labeled (others are isolated by the use of antibodies capable of binding epitopes surviving in the metabolite). The metabolite structures are determined in conventional fashion, e.g., by MS or NMR analysis. In general, analysis of metabolites is done in the same way as conventional drug metabolism studies well-known to those skilled in the art. The conversion products, so long as they are not otherwise found *in vivo*, are useful in diagnostic assays for therapeutic dosing of the compounds of the invention even if they possess no anti-cancer activity of their own.

**[0134]** Recipes and methods for determining stability of compounds in surrogate gastrointestinal secretions are known. Compounds are defined herein as stable in the gastrointestinal tract where less than about 50 mole percent of the protected groups are deprotected in surrogate intestinal or gastric juice upon incubation for 1 hour at 37°C. Simply because the compounds are stable to the gastrointestinal tract does not mean that they cannot be hydrolyzed *in vivo*.

**[0135]** In one embodiment of the invention, the compound is in an isolated and purified form. Generally, the term "isolated and purified" means that the compound is substantially free from biological materials (e.g. blood, tissue, cells, etc.). In one specific embodiment of the invention, the term means that the compound or conjugate of the invention is at least about 50 wt.% free from biological materials; in another specific embodiment, the term means that the compound or conjugate of the invention is at least about 75 wt.% free from biological materials; in another specific embodiment, the term means that the compound or conjugate of the invention is at least about 90 wt.% free from biological materials; in another specific embodiment, the term means that the compound or conjugate of the invention is at least about 98 wt.% free from biological materials; and in another embodiment, the term means that the compound or conjugate of the invention is at least about 99 wt.% free from biological materials. In another specific embodiment, the invention provides a compound or conjugate of the invention that has been synthetically prepared (e.g., *ex vivo*).

**[0136]** The anti-cancer activity of a compound may be determined using pharmacological models which are well known to the art, or using Test A described below.

#### Test A: Cytostatic Cell Culture Assay (GI<sub>50</sub>)

**[0137]** This assay is based on quantification of cell counts by a colorimetric detection of the cell associated proteins. The assay relies on the ability of sulforhodamine B (SRB) to bind to protein components of cells that have been fixed to tissue-culture plates by trichloroacetic acid (TCA). SRB is a bright-pink aminoxanthene dye with two sulfonic groups that bind to basic amino-acid residues under mild acidic conditions, and dissociate under basic conditions. As the binding of SRB is stoichiometric, the amount of dye extracted from stained cells is directly proportional to the cell mass.

**[0138]** Cell lines: All cell lines are obtained from ATCC (Manassas, VA). Cultivation media containing Glutamax, and trypsin are purchased from Invitrogen (Carlsbad, CA). Doxorubicin, Clofarabine, TCA and SRB are from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). Gemcitabine is obtained from Moravек Biochemicals (Brea, CA)

#### **Assay protocol:**

##### **[0139]**

1. Maintain cell lines in the media listed in Table 1. Trypsinize the subconfluent cells, count them, and adjust the cell concentrations according to the cell counts listed in Table 1.

2. Distribute the cells into the 96-well plates in 150  $\mu$ L of media. Incubate the plates overnight in humidified CO<sub>2</sub> incubator at 37°C.

3. Fix one plate of each cell line with TCA. Discard the cultivation media from the plates by flicking them gently and add 100 $\mu$ L cold 10% (vol/vol) TCA to each well. Incubate the plates at 4 degree refrigerator for 1 hour. Discard TCA from the plates by flicking them gently. Rinse plates four times in a washing basin containing tap water. Store the plates at room temperature. These plates represent cell counts on day zero.

4. Prepare a set of medium solutions containing various concentrations of tested compounds by making 5-fold serial dilutions in 96-well plate. Add 50  $\mu$ L of the diluted compounds per well. Include controls with untreated cells and cells treated with doxorubicin, clofarabine and gemcitabine.

5. Incubate the plates for 5 days at 37°C.

## EP 2 231 689 B1

6. Fix the plates with TCA. Discard the cultivation media from the plates by flicking them gently and add 100  $\mu$ L cold 10% (vol/vol) TCA to each well. Incubate the plates at 4 degree refrigerator for 1 hour. Discard TCA from the plates by flicking them gently. Rinse plates four times in a washing basin containing tap water.

7. Remove excess water by tapping the plates face down, gently on a paper towel. Allow the plates to air-dry at room temperature.

8. Add 100  $\mu$ L of 0.057% SRB solution in 1% (vol/vol) acetic acid to each well of the plates fixed with TCA on day zero and five. Leave at room temperature for 30 minutes.

9. Flick the plates gently to discard SRB. Rinse the plates four times with 1% (vol/vol) Acetic Acid.

10. Store the plates at 37° incubator to facilitate faster drying.

11. Once the plates are completely dry, add 200  $\mu$ L of 10mM Tris base solution (pH 10.5) to each well. Leave at room temperature for 30 minutes for SRB to solubilize.

12. Measure the OD at 500nm in a microplate reader.

13. Calculate the percentage of cell-growth inhibition using the next formula:

$$\% \text{ of control cell growth} = 100 \times (\text{OD}_{\text{sample}} - \text{mean OD}_{\text{day0}}) / (\text{OD}_{\text{neg control}} - \text{mean OD}_{\text{day0}})$$

**[0140]** For  $\text{GI}_{50}$  determination, plot a dose-response curves between the compound concentration and percent of growth inhibition.  $\text{GI}_{50}$  values can be derived by fitting dose-response curves using sigmoidal dose response equation.

CELL LINE	Medium	Seeding Density	Dissociation Agent
HCT 116 - Colon	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	800 cells/well	Trypsin
HCT 15 - Colon	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	1600 cells/well	Trypsin
BT549	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	4000 cells/well	Tryple Express (Invitrogen)
HS 578 - Breast	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	4000 cells/well	Tryple Express (Invitrogen)
PC3 - Prostate	F12K, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	2500 cells/well	Trypsin
DU145 - Prostate	MEM, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	800 cells/well	Trypsin
H23 - Lung	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	6000 cells/well	Trypsin
A549- Lung	RPMI, 10% FBS, 1X Pen/Strep	1500 cells/well	Trypsin

**[0141]** Representative compounds of the invention typically have activity against one or more of the above cell lines with a  $\text{GI}_{50}$  of less than about 20  $\mu$ m. Some representative compounds of the invention have activity against one or more of the above cell lines with a  $\text{GI}_{50}$  of less than about 1  $\mu$ m. Still other representative compounds of the invention have activity against one or more of the above cell lines with a  $\text{GI}_{50}$  of less than about 0.1  $\mu$ m.

**[0142]** Data for representative compounds of the invention from Test A are shown in the following table.

**Table 1**

	$\text{GI}_{50}$ ( $\mu$ M)						
	Lung	Prostate		Colon		Breast	Hs578
	A549	NCIH23	Du145	PC3	HCT116	HCT15	Hs578
Example 1	4.404		1.242		2.560		4.684
Example 2	>20		15.708		>20		>20

# EP 2 231 689 B1

(continued)

	G150 (μM)						
	Lung	Prostate		Colon		Breast	Hs578
	A549	NCIH23	Du145	PC3	HCT116	HCT15	Hs578
Example 3	>20		1.306		>20		>20
Example 4	>20		0.729		>20		2.522
Example 5	0.088	4.198	0.007	0.091	0.078	0.020	0.049
Example 6	0.045	4.100	0.009	0.067	0.049	0.078	0.101
Example 7	>20	2.505	0.630	1.275	>20	2.436	1.275
Example 8	0.409	4.389	0.019	0.104	0.484	0.208	0.294
Example 9	2.594	2.490	0.094	0.194	3.690	0.224	1.942
Example 10	>20	>20	>20	>20	>20	>20	>20
Example 11	0.252	0.028	0.030	0.052	0.447	0.030	0.053
Example 12	0.073	0.697	0.036	0.150	0.092	0.086	0.264
Example 13	0.627	4.240	0.032	0.092	0.216	0.098	0.711
Example 14	0.365	2.319	0.030	0.384	0.500	0.163	0.442
Example 15	0.230	2.518	0.028	0.012	0.342	0.005	0.290
Example 16	3.251	3.226	0.409	0.560	7.314	1.061	3.937
Example 17	6.233	5.226	0.075	0.427	5.685	0.674	3.056
Example 18	4.858		0.387		>20		>20
Example 19	12.854		0.581		>20		19.150
Example 20	0.109	4.302	0.005	0.075	0.039	0.057	0.175
Example 21	0.061	4.700	0.009	0.083	0.009	0.018	0.132
Example 22	0.195	2.607	0.009	0.176	0.453	0.111	0.315
Example 23	0.060	4.637	0.005	0.087	0.018	0.039	0.177
Example 24	0.379	2.950	0.066	0.105	0.145	0.179	0.813
Example 25	0.902	4.983	0.024	0.175	1.265	0.361	0.566
Example 26	>20	7.620	0.887	2.113	>20	3.591	2.113
Example 27	0.126	1.597	0.010	0.060	0.255	0.065	0.356
Example 28	2.468	5.016	0.138	0.263	1.417	0.290	13.175
Example 29	15.190	13.230	10.000	>20	>20	8.146	>20
Example 30	0.375	2.016	0.013	0.035	0.275	0.081	1.643
Example 31	1.052	5.259	0.054	1.203	1.961	0.632	1.582
Example 32	0.378	4.538	0.018	0.118	0.101	0.148	0.109

**[0143]** Representative compounds of the invention are also found to inhibit adenosine kinase from Mycobacterium. Accordingly, in one embodiment, the invention also provides a method for inhibiting an adenosine kinase (e.g. an adenosine kinase from Mycobacterium) comprising contacting the adenosine kinase with a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

**[0144]** In another embodiment, the invention also provides a method for treating a disease associated with adenosine kinase activity in an animal comprising administering to an animal (e.g. a mammal such as a human) in need of such therapy, an effective adenosine kinase inhibiting amount of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable



salt thereof Diseases associated with adenosine kinase activity may include inflammation, sepsis, arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, autoimmune diseases, burns, adult respiratory distress syndrome, inflammatory bowel syndrome, necrotizing enterocolitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, psoriasis, conjunctivitis, iridocyclitis, ischemia, reperfusion injury, peripheral vascular disease, pancreatitis, atherosclerosis, meningitis, vasculitis, dermatitis, myositis, renal inflammation, sepsis, septicemia (e.g. endotoxemia), and septic shock (e.g. endotoxic shock).

**[0145]** In another embodiment, the invention also provides a method for treating tuberculosis in an animal (e.g. a mammal such as a human) comprising administering a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to the animal.

**[0146]** In another embodiment, the invention also provides the use of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to prepare a medicament for inhibiting an adenosine kinase in an animal (e.g. a mammal such as a human).

**[0147]** In another embodiment, the invention also provides the use of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to prepare a medicament for treating a disease associated with adenosine kinase activity in an animal (e.g. a mammal such as a human).

**[0148]** In another embodiment, the invention also provides the use of a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to prepare a medicament for treating tuberculosis in an animal (e.g. a mammal such as a human).

#### Abbreviation

#### **[0149]**

AcOEt	ethylacetate
Boc	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
bd	broad doublet
bs	broad singlet
Bu	butyl
Bz	benzoyl
calcd	calculated
cat.	catalyst
d	doublet
dd	doublet of doublets
ddd	doublet of doublet of doublets
DMF	dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
dt	doublet of triplets
Et	ethyl
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
FAB	fast atom bombardment
gem	geminal
HR	high resolution
<i>i</i>	ipso
IR	infrared spectroscopy
m	multiplet
<i>m</i>	meta
Me	methyl
MeOH	methanol
MeONa	sodium methoxide
MS	mass spectrometry
$\nu$	wave number
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
<i>o</i>	ortho
<i>p</i>	para
Ph	phenyl
PPh <sub>3</sub>	triphenylphosphine
Py	pyridyl
pyrr	pyrrolyl
q	quartet
rel.	relative

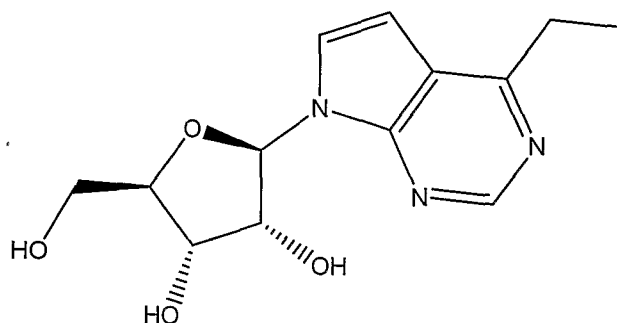
RT	room temperature
s	singlet
sat.	saturated
sol.	solution
5 t	triplet
TBS	<i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyl
td	triplet of doublets
TDA-1	tris[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethyl]amine
THF	tetrahydrofuran
10 TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
TPPTS	sodium triphenylphosphine trisulfonate
Tr	trityl, triphenylmethyl
vic	vicinal

[0150] The invention will now be illustrated by the following non-limiting Examples.

### Examples

#### Example 1. 4-Ethyl-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (3a)

[0151]



[0152] Compound **2a** (149 mg, 0.34 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (3.5% → 4% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affords nucleoside **3a** (100 mg, quantitative) as colorless glassy solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 1.30 (t, 3H, *J*<sub>vic</sub> = 7.6, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>); 2.99 (q, 2H, *J*<sub>vic</sub> = 7.6, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); 3.54 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.8, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.63 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.3, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.91 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.11 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3,OH</sub> = 4.8, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.43 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.5, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 5.13 (t, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.8, 5.3, OH-5'); 5.19 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.8, OH-3'); 5.35 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.5, OH-2'); 6.18 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.3, H-1'); 6.77 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, *J*<sub>5,2</sub> = 0.4, H-5); 7.78 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.69 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 12.93 (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>); 27.97 (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); 61.87 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.87 (CH-3'); 74.18 (CH-2'); 85.38 (CH-4'); 87.02 (CH-1'); 100.09 (CH-5); 117.38 (C-4a); 126.78 (CH-6); 150.73 (C-7a); 151.15 (CH-2); 163.77 (C-4). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 149 (45), 280 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 280.1297, found 280.1293.

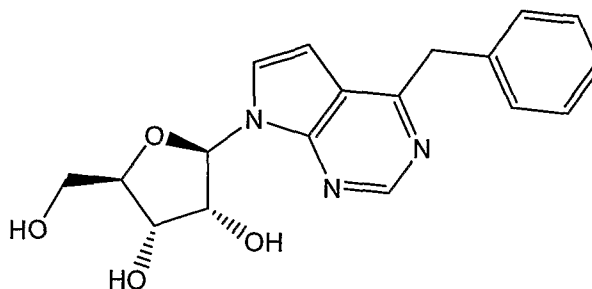
[0153] The intermediate compound **2a** is prepared as follows.

**a. 4-Ethyl-7-{2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl}-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (2a).** An argon purged mixture of protected chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (200 mg, 0.454 mM), triethylaluminium (1M sol. in THF, 910  $\mu$ L 0.91 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (26 mg, 0.022 mM) in THF (5 mL) is stirred at 70°C for 20 h. The mixture is diluted with hexane (30 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 10 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with hexane (2 × 10 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 10:1 → 6:1) affording product **2a** as colorless oil (162 mg, 82%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.046 and 0.053 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.90 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.39 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 1.393 (t, 3H, *J*<sub>vic</sub> = 7.7, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>); 1.65 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.04 (q, 2H, *J*<sub>vic</sub> = 7.7, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>); 3.79 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.87 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'a); 4.33 (m, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, 3.8, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>4',2'</sub> = 0.4, H-4'); 4.98 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.5, H-3'); 5.13 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>2',4'</sub> = 0.4, H-2'); 6.41 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.1, H-1'); 6.58 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.43 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-

6); 8.81 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): - 5.50 and -5.40 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 12.87 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2$ ); 18.37 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 25.47 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 25.90 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 27.34 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 28.61 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ); 63.37 ( $(\text{CH}_2-5')$ ); 80.94 (CH-3'); 84.80 (CH-2'); 85.96 (CH-4'); 90.17 (CH-1'); 100.09 (CH-5); 114.11 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ); 117.70 (C-4a); 125.60 (CH-6); 150.39 (C-7a); 151.64 (CH-2); 164.25 (C-4).

**Example 2. 4-Benzyl-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3b).**

[0154]



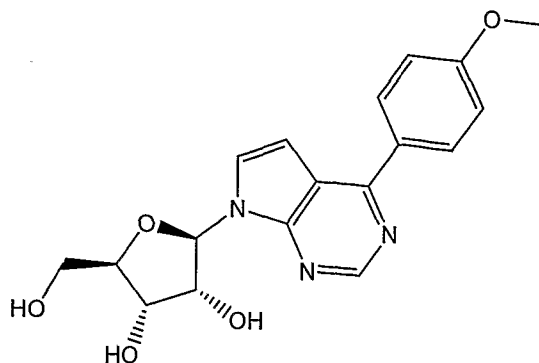
[0155] Compound **2b** (183 mg, 0.37 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (3% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affords nucleoside **3b** (107 mg, 85%) as colorless glassy solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.55 and 3.63 (2  $\times$  dd, 2H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5',4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'); 3.93 (q, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.2$ , H-4'); 4.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.2$ , H-3'); 4.42 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.0$ , H-2'); 4.43 (s, 2H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ); 4.7-5.3 (bs, 3H, OH-2',3',5'); 6.21 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ , H-1'); 6.90 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.7$ , H-5); 7.22 (m, 1H, H-*p*-Ph); 7.29 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Ph); 7.38 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 7.94 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.7$ , H-6); 8.87 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100.6 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 39.91 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ); 61.67 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 70.78 (CH-3'); 74.32 (CH-2'); 85.60 (CH-4'); 87.11 (CH-1'); 101.30 (CH-5); 117.64 (C-4a); 126.92 (CH-*p*-Ph); 128.48 (CH-6); 128.76 (CH-*m*-Ph); 129.25 (CH-*o*-Ph); 137.66 (C-*i*-Ph); 149.22 (CH-2); 151.01 (C-7a); 159.30 (C-4). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 210 (100), 342 (85)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 342.1454, found 342.1467.

[0156] The intermediate compound **2b** is prepared as follows.

**a. 4-Benzyl-7-{2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl}-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (2b).** An argon purged mixture of protected chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (191 mg, 0.43 mM), benzylzinc bromide (0.5M sol. in THF, 1.75 mL, 0.875 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (25mg, 0.022 mM) in THF (5 mL) is stirred at 70°C for 24 h. The mixture is diluted with hexane (25 mL) and washed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (sat., 10 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with hexane (2  $\times$  10 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 6:1) affording product **2b** as colorless oil (201 mg, 93%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.02 and 0.04 (2  $\times$  s, 2  $\times$  3H,  $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 0.88 (s, 9H,  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 1.38 (q, 3H,  $J = 0.6$ ,  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 1.64 (q, 3H,  $J = 0.6$ ,  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 3.77 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.8$ , H-5'a); 4.31 (q, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ , 3.8,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.1$ , H-4'); 4.35 (s, 2H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ); 4.96 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.1$ ,  $J_{3',1'} = 0.4$ , H-3'); 5.10 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 3.1$ , H-2'); 6.39 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 3.1$ , H-1'); 6.43 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.7$ , H-5); 7.21 (m, 1H, H-*p*-Ph); 7.25-7.33 (m, 4H, H-*o,m*-Ph); 7.39 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.7$ , H-6); 8.83 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100.6 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): - 5.50 and -5.40 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 18.37 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 25.47 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 25.90 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 27.34 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 42.27 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ); 63.38 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 80.96 (CH-3'); 84.79 (CH-2'); 85.99 (CH-4'); 90.21 (CH-1'); 100.37 (CH-5); 114.15 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ); 118.28 (C-4a); 126.00 (CH-6); 126.60 (CH-*p*-Ph); 128.57 and 129.07 (CH-*o,m*-Ph); 138.11 (C-*i*-Ph); 150.81 (C-7a); 151.65 (CH-2); 161.14 (C-4). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 73 (100), 210 (30), 292 (10), 496 (95)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{38}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{Si}$  [M+H] 496.2632, found 496.2636.

**Example 3. 4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3d).**

[0157]



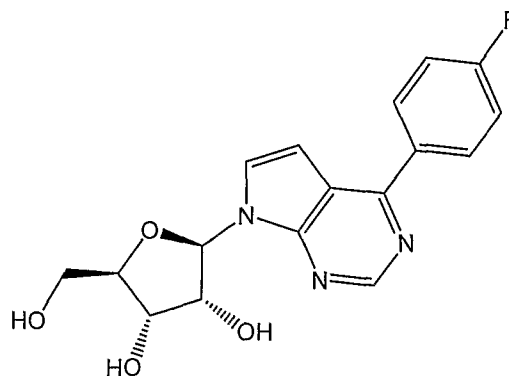
**[0158]** Compound **2d** (463 mg, 0.90 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (5% → 6% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affords crude nucleoside **3d** (405 mg, 125%), which is re-purified by reverse phase chromatography providing desired product (200 mg, 62%) as colorless glassy solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 and 3.66 (2 × dd, 2H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'); 3.87 (s, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>O); 3.94 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.14 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.46 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 6.28 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.2, H-1'); 7.03 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.16 (m, 2H, H-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 7.97 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.17 (m, 2H, H-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 55.58 (CH<sub>3</sub>O); 61.73 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.77 (CH-3'); 74.29 (CH-2'); 85.42 (CH-4'); 86.97 (CH-1'); 101.43 (CH-5); 114.59 (CH-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 114.94 (C-4a); 128.16 (CH-6); 129.38 (C-*i*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 150.59 (CH-2); 152.00 (C-7a); 155.47 (C-4); 161.39 (C-*p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 226 (100), 240 (30), 268 (20), 358 (15)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 358.1403, found 358.1414.

**[0159]** The intermediate compound **2d** is prepared as follows.

**a. 7-({2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)-β-D-ribofuranosyl})-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**2d**).** An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (415 mg, 0.94 mM), 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid (215 mg, 1.41 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (195 mg, 1.4 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (55 mg, 0.047 mM) in toluene (5 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 5 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 7:1) affording product **2d** as yellowish oil (482 mg, 100%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.06 and 0.07 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.90 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.40 and 1.67 (2 × q, 2 × 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.81 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.1, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.9, H-5'b); 3.90 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.1, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'a); 3.90 (s, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>O); 4.35 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.9, 3.8, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.2, H-4'); 5.00 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.2, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.15 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.0, H-2'); 6.48 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.0, H-1'); 6.83 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.07 (m, 2H, H-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 7.53 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.09 (m, 2H, H-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 8.93 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.48 and -5.37 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.39 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.49 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.92 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.36 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 55.40 (CH<sub>3</sub>O); 63.39 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.93 (CH-3'); 84.93 (CH-2'); 86.03 (CH-4'); 90.22 (CH-1'); 101.51 (CH-5); 114.13 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 114.18 (CH-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 115.85 (C-4a); 126.38 (CH-6); 130.32 (CH-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 130.65 (C-*i*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe); 151.59 (C-7a); 151.66 (CH-2); 157.21 (C-4); 161.23 (C-*p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 226 (25), 512 (45)[M+H]. HRMS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>Si [M+H] 512.2581, found 512.2575.

**Example 4. 4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**3e**).**

**[0160]**



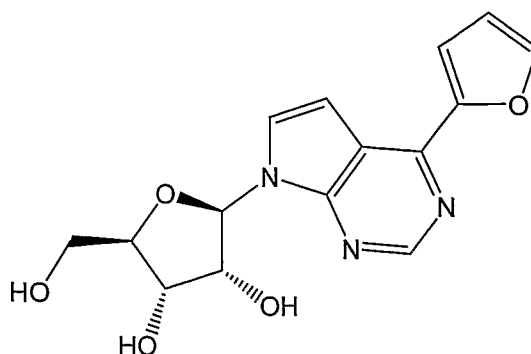
**[0161]** Compound **2e** (328 mg, 0.66 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (5% → 6% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affords nucleoside **3e** (214 mg, 94%) as white solid. Compound is crystallized from MeOH/chloroform. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.6, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.4, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.95 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.14 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3',OH</sub> = 4.9, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.46 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 5.09 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.6, 5.4, OH-5'); 5.19 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.39 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.3, OH-2'); 6.29 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.2, H-1'); 7.02 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.43 (m, 2H, H-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 7.98 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.25 (m, 2H, H-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 8.89 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.73 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.76 (CH-3'); 74.25 (CH-2'); 85.39 (CH-4'); 86.92 (CH-1'); 100.98 (CH-5); 115.38 (C-4a); 116.09 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 22, CH-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 128.33 (CH-6); 131.13 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 9, CH-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 134.15 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 3, C-*i*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 151.13 (CH-2); 152.17 (C-7a); 155.10 (C-4); 163.55 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 248, C-*p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): -111.14. IR (KBr): ν = 1627, 1606, 1568, 1515, 1460, 1357, 1235, 1098, 1049 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 214 (100), 346 (35)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 346.1203, found 346.1212.

**[0162]** The intermediate compound **2e** is prepared as follows.

**a. 4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-7-{2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)-β-D-ribofuranosyl}-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**2e**).** An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (409 mg, 0.93 mM), 4-fluorophenylboronic acid (195 mg, 1.39 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (192 mg, 1.39 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (54 mg, 0.047 mM) in toluene (5 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 5 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 10:1 → 7:1) affording product **2e** as colorless oil (356 mg, 77%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.07 and 0.08 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.91 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.41 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.7, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 1.67 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.7, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.3, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'b); 3.91 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.3, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.6, H-5'a); 4.37 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.8, 3.6, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, H-4'); 5.00 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.13 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.1, H-2'); 6.50 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.1, H-1'); 6.80 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.25 (m, 2H, H-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 7.59 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.11 (m, 2H, H-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 8.96 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.51 and -5.38 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.38 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.45 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.89 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.35 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.38 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.85 (CH-3'); 84.96 (CH-2'); 85.95 (CH-4'); 90.18 (CH-1'); 101.15 (CH-5); 114.16 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 115.85 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 22, CH-*m*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 116.11 (C-4a); 126.84 (CH-6); 130.73 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 9, CH-*o*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 134.17 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 3, C-*i*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F); 151.60 (C-7a); 151.63 (CH-2); 156.42 (C-4); 163.93 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 250, C-*p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>F). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (470.3 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -111.16. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 214 (20), 500 (30)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>35</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>Si [M+H] 500.2381, found 500.2366.

#### Example 5. 4-(Furan-2-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**3f**).

**[0163]**



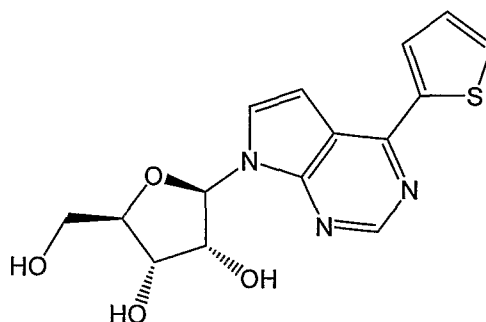
**[0164]** Compound **2f** (276 mg, 0.58 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Compound is crystallized from MeOH/AcOEt affording product **3f** as beige powder (117 mg, 63%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 and 3.66 (2 × dd, 2H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'); 3.94 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.13 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.45 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 6.25 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.2, H-1'); 6.80 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,3</sub> = 3.5, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 1.7, H-4-furyl); 7.08 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.50 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3,4</sub> = 3.5, *J*<sub>3,5</sub> = 0.7, H-3-furyl); 7.95 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.07 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 1.7, *J*<sub>5,3</sub> = 0.7, H-5-furyl); 8.78 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100.6 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.74 ((CH<sub>2</sub>-5')); 70.76 (CH-3'); 74.24 (CH-2'); 85.40 (CH-4'); 86.88 (CH-1'); 101.41 (CH-5); 112.79 (C-4a); 112.89 (CH-4-furyl); 113.62 (CH-3-furyl); 128.32 (CH-6); 146.36 (C-4); 146.60 (CH-5-furyl); 151.00 (CH-2); 152.24 (C-7a); 152.43 (C-2-furyl). IR (KBr): ν = 1675, 1601, 1564, 1462, 1353, 1237, 1207, 1188, 1099, 1051, 1016 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 186 (100), 318 (10)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 318.1090, found 318.1089.

**[0165]** The intermediate compound **2f** is prepared as follows.

**f. 4-(Furan-2-yl)-7-{2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)-β-D-ribofuranosyl}-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**2f**).** An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (294 mg, 0.67 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)furan (252 μL, 0.80 mM) and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (24 mg, 0.03 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 2 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 20:1 → 10:1) affords product **2f** as colorless foam (293 mg, 93%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.069 and 0.074 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.91 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.40 and 1.67 (2 × q, 2 × 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.81 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 3.7, H-5'b); 3.90 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 3.5, H-5'a); 4.36 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.7, 3.5, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, H-4'); 4.99 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.12 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.1, H-2'); 6.47 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.1, H-1'); 6.64 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,3</sub> = 3.5, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 1.7, H-4-furyl); 7.05 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.41 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3,4</sub> = 3.5, *J*<sub>3,5</sub> = 0.8, H-3-furyl); 7.56 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 7.72 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 1.7, *J*<sub>5,3</sub> = 0.8, H-5-furyl); 8.87 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.50 and -5.38 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.38 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.45 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.90 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.33 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.36 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.85 (CH-3'); 84.92 (CH-2'); 85.94 (CH-4'); 90.04 (CH-1'); 102.11 (CH-5); 112.36 (CH-4-furyl); 112.97 (CH-3-furyl); 113.55 (C-4a); 114.13 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 126.80 (CH-6); 145.11 (CH-5-furyl); 147.12 (C-4); 151.41 (CH-2); 151.82 (C-7a); 152.95 (C-2-furyl). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 186 (20), 472 (45)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>Si [M+H] 472.2268, found 472.2274.

**Example 6. 7-(β-D-Ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**3g**).**

**[0166]**



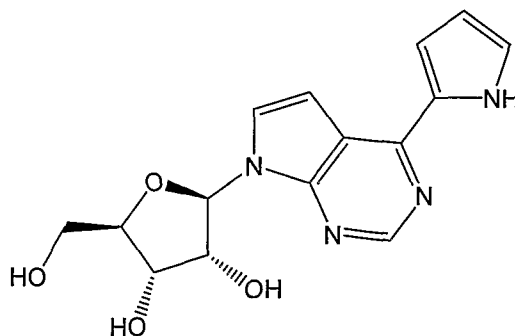
**[0167]** Compound **2g** (200 mg, 0.41 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. The residue is crystallized from MeOH/AcOEt affording product **3g** as yellow powder (85 mg, 62%). Reverse phase chromatography of mother liquors provided additional 36 mg (26%) of product. Total yield of product **3g** is thus 88%. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 and 3.66 (2 × dd, 2H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'); 3.94 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.4, H-4'); 4.14 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.4, H-3'); 4.45 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.1, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.0, H-2'); 6.25 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.1, H-1'); 7.18 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.31 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>4,3</sub> = 3.8, H-4-thienyl); 7.86 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>5,3</sub> = 1.0, H-5-thienyl); 7.97 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.18 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3,4</sub> = 3.8, *J*<sub>3,5</sub> = 1.0, H-3-thienyl); 8.75 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100.6 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.70 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.72 (CH-3'); 74.26 (CH-2'); 85.36 (CH-4'); 86.95 (CH-1'); 100.95 (CH-5); 113.12 (C-4a); 128.40 (CH-6); 129.23 (CH-4-thienyl); 129.72 (CH-3-thienyl); 130.88 (CH-5-thienyl); 142.56 (C-2-thienyl); 150.23 (C-4); 150.91 (CH-2); 152.18 (C-7a). IR (KBr): ν = 1628, 1569, 1513, 1451, 1414, 1355, 1099, 1051 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 202 (45), 334 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M+H] 334.0862, found 334.0869.

**[0168]** The intermediate compound **2g** is prepared as follows.

**a. 7-{2,3-O-Isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)-β-D-ribofuranosyl}-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**2g**).** An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (208 mg, 0.47 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)thiophene (165 μL, 0.52 mM) and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (17 mg, 0.02 mM) in DMF (2 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 2 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 50:1 → 15:1) affords product **2g** as colorless foam (219 mg, 95%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.070 and 0.074 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.91 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.40 and 1.67 (2 × q, 2 × 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'b); 3.91 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.6, H-5'a); 4.36 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.8, 3.6, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, H-4'); 4.99 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.13 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.0, H-2'); 6.47 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.0, H-1'); 6.91 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.24 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>4,3</sub> = 3.8, H-4-thienyl); 7.57 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>5,3</sub> = 1.1, H-5-thienyl); 7.59 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 7.97 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3,4</sub> = 3.8, *J*<sub>3,5</sub> = 1.1, H-3-thienyl); 8.87 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.50 and -5.37 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.38 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.45 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.90 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.34 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.37 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.87 (CH-3'); 84.98 (CH-2'); 86.05 (CH-4'); 90.24 (CH-1'); 101.02 (CH-5); 114.00 (C-4a); 114.13 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 126.92 (CH-6); 128.36 (CH-4-thienyl); 128.72 (CH-3-thienyl); 129.56 (CH-5-thienyl); 142.77 (C-2-thienyl); 151.04 (C-4); 151.40 (CH-2); 151.70 (C-7a). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 202 (25), 488 (43)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SSi [M+H] 488.2039, found 488.2032.

**Example 7. 4-(1H-Pyrrol-2-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**3h**).**

**[0169]**



**[0170]** Compound **2h** (385 mg, 0.67 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. The residue has crystallized after addition of little MeOH affording product **3h** as yellow crystals (67 mg, 31%). Reverse phase chromatography of mother liquors provides additional product **3h** (112 mg, 52%). Total yield is 83%. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.8, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.6, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.8, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 4.2, H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.2, 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.0, H-4'); 4.13 (bddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>3,OH</sub> = 3.7, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.0, H-3'); 4.45 (bddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.1, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 4.9, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 4.0, H-2'); 5.12 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.6, 5.0, OH-5'); 5.16 (bd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 3.7, OH-3'); 5.35 (bd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 4.9, OH-2'); 6.21 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.1, H-1'); 6.30 (dt, 1H, *J*<sub>4,3</sub> = 3.8, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = *J*<sub>4,NH</sub> = 2.4, H-4-pyrr); 7.037 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.041 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,NH</sub> = 2.8, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 2.4, *J*<sub>5,3</sub> = 1.3, H-5-pyrr); 7.18 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3,4</sub> = 3.8, *J*<sub>3,NH</sub> = 2.5, *J*<sub>3,5</sub> = *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 1.3, H-3-pyrr); 7.82 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.68 (s, 1H, H-2); 11.80 (bs, 1H, NH). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.82 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.79 (CH-3'); 74.15 (CH-2'); 85.30 (CH-4'); 87.01 (CH-1'); 101.04 (CH-5); 112.13 (C-4a); 112.19 (CH-4-pyrr); 113.20 (CH-3-pyrr); 122.86 (CH-5-pyrr); 127.02 (CH-6); 129.11 (C-2-pyrr); 148.99 (C-4); 150.85 (CH-2); 151.66 (C-7a).

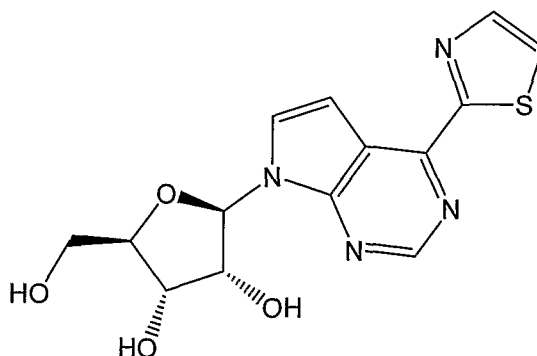
IR (KBr):  $\nu$  = 1578, 1560, 1515, 1458, 1271, 1132, 1110, 1058, 1017  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 317 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 317.1250, found 317.1248. Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$ : C, 56.96; H, 5.10; N 17.71. Found: C, 56.54; H, 5.10; N 17.60.

[0171] The intermediate compound **2h** is prepared as follows.

a. **4-{1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl}-7-{2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl}-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**2h**)**. An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (403 mg, 0.92 mM), 1-N-(Boc)-pyrrole-2-boronic acid (289 mg, 1.37 mM),  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (253 mg, 1.83 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (53 mg, 0.05 mM) in dimethoxyethane (4 mL)/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 4 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform ( $2 \times 5$  mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 18:1  $\rightarrow$  17:1) affording product **2h** as redish foam (397 mg, 76%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.057 and 0.063 ( $2 \times \text{s}$ ,  $2 \times 3\text{H}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 0.90 (s, 9H,  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CSi}$ ); 1.28 (s, 9H,  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CO}$ ); 1.40 and 1.66 ( $2 \times \text{q}$ ,  $2 \times 3\text{H}$ ,  $J = 0.6$ ,  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 3.79 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'a); 4.33 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.2$ , H-4'); 4.99 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 6.5$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.2$ ,  $J_{3',1'} = 0.4$ , H-3'); 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = 6.5$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 2.9$ , H-2'); 6.33 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 3.4$ ,  $J_{4,5} = 3.2$ , H-4-pyrrole); 6.44 (d, 1H,  $J_{1,2} = 2.9$ , H-1'); 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 6.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.4$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.7$ , H-3-pyrrole); 7.46 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 3.2$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.7$ , H-5-pyrrole); 7.49 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.88 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -5.47 and -5.37 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 18.38 ( $\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 25.51 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 25.91 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CSi}$ ); 27.37 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 27.41 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CO}$ ); 63.37 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 80.94 ( $\text{CH}-3'$ ); 84.07 ( $\text{OC}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 84.95 ( $\text{CH}-2'$ ); 86.01 ( $\text{CH}-4'$ ); 90.23 ( $\text{CH}-1'$ ); 101.25 ( $\text{CH}-5$ ); 110.94 ( $\text{CH}-4$ -pyrrole); 114.15 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ); 117.35 ( $\text{C}-4\text{a}$ ); 117.80 ( $\text{CH}-3$ -pyrrole); 124.98 ( $\text{CH}-5$ -pyrrole); 126.39 ( $\text{CH}-6$ ); 130.83 ( $\text{C}-2$ -pyrrole); 149.07 ( $\text{CO}$ ); 150.93 ( $\text{C}-7\text{a}$ ); 151.16 ( $\text{CH}-2$ ); 152.05 ( $\text{C}-4$ ). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 73 (100), 471 (15), 515 (25), 571 (30)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{43}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{Si}$  [M+H] 571.2952, found 571.2957.

Example 8. **7-( $\beta$ -D-Ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiazol-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**3i**).**

[0172]



[0173] Compound **2i** (459 mg, 0.94 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (4% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affords nucleoside **3i** (268 mg, 85%) as yellow solid. Compound is crystallized from MeOH.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.58 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.6$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'a); 3.96 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.14 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{3',\text{OH}} = 4.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.46 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.0$ , H-2'); 5.12 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.6$ , 5.3, OH-5'); 5.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.8$ , OH-3'); 5.44 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.3$ , OH-5'); 6.28 (d, 1H,  $J_{1,2'} = 6.2$ , H-1'); 7.30 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.7$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 0.4$ , H-5); 8.03 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.7$ , H-6); 8.05 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 3.1$ , H-5-thiazolyl); 8.21 (d, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 3.1$ , H-4-thiazolyl); 8.88 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.80 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 70.87 ( $\text{CH}-3'$ ); 74.43 ( $\text{CH}-2'$ ); 85.56 ( $\text{CH}-4'$ ); 86.94 ( $\text{CH}-1'$ ); 102.21 ( $\text{CH}-5$ ); 113.87 ( $\text{C}-4\text{a}$ ); 124.27 ( $\text{CH}-5$ -thiazolyl); 129.82 ( $\text{CH}-6$ ); 145.80 ( $\text{CH}-4$ -thiazolyl); 148.24 ( $\text{C}-4$ ); 151.10 ( $\text{CH}-2$ ); 152.92 ( $\text{C}-7\text{a}$ ); 167.50 ( $\text{C}-2$ -thiazolyl). IR (KBr):  $\nu$  = 1631, 1574, 1510, 1453, 1403, 1121, 1088, 1034  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 203 (70), 335 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}$  [M+H] 335.0814, found 335.0824.

[0174] The intermediate compound **2i** is prepared as follows.

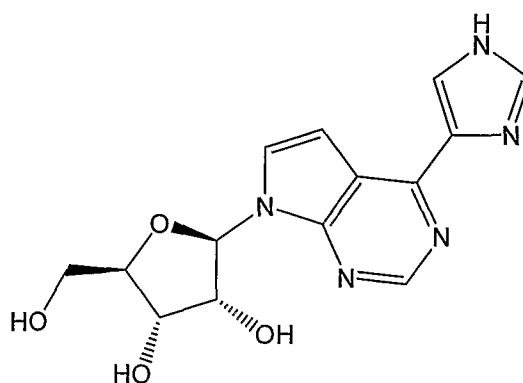
a. **7-{2,3-O-Isopropylidene-5-O-(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl}-4-(thiazol-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**2i**)**. An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (455 mg, 1.03 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (611 mg, 1.63 mM) and  $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$  (36 mg, 0.05 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 16 h.



Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 30:1 → 20:1) affords product **2i** as colorless oil (454 mg, 90%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.07 and 0.08 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.91 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.40 and 1.67 (2 × q, 2 × 3H, *J* = 0.5, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'b); 3.90 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.6, H-5'a); 4.36 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.8, 3.6, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.0, H-4'); 4.99 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.0, H-3'); 5.11 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.1, H-2'); 6.50 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.1, H-1'); 7.41 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.31 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 3.1, H-5-thiazolyl); 7.66 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.10 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 3.1, H-4-thiazolyl); 8.92 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.49 and -5.37 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.39 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.47 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.92 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.36 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.40 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.89 (CH-3'); 85.04 (CH-2'); 86.01 (CH-4'); 90.14 (CH-1'); 102.91 (CH-5); 114.17 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 114.69 (C-4a); 122.27 (CH-5-thiazolyl); 128.28 (CH-6); 145.11 (CH-4-thiazolyl); 148.89 (C-4); 151.18 (CH-2); 152.45 (C-7a); 168.05 (C-2-thiazolyl). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 203 (45), 489 (80)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SSi [M+H] 489.1992, found 489.1974.

**Example 9. 4-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**3j**).**

**[0175]**



**[0176]** Compound **2j** (448 mg, 0.63 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 18 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Column chromatography on silica (1.7% → 2% aq. NH<sub>3</sub> [25%], 9% → 12% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) afforded nucleoside **3j** (185 mg, 93%) as white hardly soluble solid. Compound is crystallized from water. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.56 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.8, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.5, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.1, H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.8, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.5, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.5, H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.1, 3.5, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.4, H-4'); 4.12 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.3, *J*<sub>3,OH</sub> = 4.4, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.4, H-3'); 4.45 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 5.9, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.3, H-2'); 5.13 (t, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.5, OH-5'); 5.18 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.4, OH-3'); 5.37 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 5.9, OH-2'); 6.22 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.2, H-1'); 7.33 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.0, H-5); 7.77 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.0, H-6); 7.91 (bs, 1H, H-2-imidazole); 8.03 (bs, 1H, H-5-imidazole); 8.68 (s, 1H, H-2); 12.60 (bs, 1H, NH). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.88 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.87 (CH-3'); 74.15 (CH-2'); 85.31 (CH-4'); 86.86 (CH-1'); 103.05 (CH-5); 113.88 (C-4a); 119.09 (CH-5-imidazole); 126.68 (CH-6); 137.37 (CH-2-imidazole); 140.45 (C-4-imidazole); 151.06 (CH-2); 152.14 and 152.19 (C-4,7a). IR (KBr): ν = 1593, 1569, 1455, 1396, 1251, 1191, 1102, 1064, 1036 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 318 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 318.1202, found 318.1191. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>·0.35H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 51.96; H, 4.89; N, 21.64. Found: C, 51.74; H, 4.60; N, 21.78.

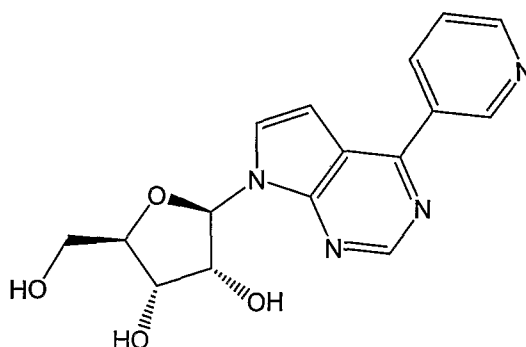
**[0177]** The intermediate compound **2j** is prepared as follows.

**a. 7-[2,3-*O*-Isopropylidene-5-*O*-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)-β-D-ribofuranosyl]-4-(1-trityl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**2j**).** Ethylmagnesium bromide (1M sol. in THF, 2.3 mL, 2.3 mM) is added to an argon purged solution of 4-iodo-1-trityl-1*H*-imidazole (872 mg, 2 mM) in dry THF (6 mL) and the resulting solution is stirred for 10 min at ambient temperature, followed by the addition of solution of ZnCl<sub>2</sub> (1M sol. in THF, 4 mL, 4mM). The mixture is stirred for 2 h at RT and the resulting thick white slurry is transferred to an argon purged flask with chlorodeazapurine **1** (440 mg, 1 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (58 mg, 0.05 mM) and stirred at 95°C for 12 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous EDTA (sat., 20 mL). Aqueous layer is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, evaporated and chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 2.5:1) affording product **2j** (474 mg, 66%) as redish foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.053 and 0.056 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.90 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CSi); 1.39 and 1.66 (2 × bs, 2 × 3H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.79 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.1, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.9, H-5'b); 3.87 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.1, *J*<sub>5',4'</sub> = 3.9, H-5'a); 4.32 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.9, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.2, H-4'); 4.99 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.2, H-3'); 5.13 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.0, H-2'); 6.45 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.0, H-1');

7.19-7.22 (m, 6H, H-o-Tr); 7.32-7.37 (m, 9H, H-*m,p*-Tr); 7.38 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 7.48 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 7.61 (d, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.4$ , H-2-imidazole); 7.90 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,2} = 1.4$ , H-5-imidazole); 8.75 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -5.48 and -5.36 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 18.38 ( $\text{SiC}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 25.50 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 25.93 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 27.35 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 63.35 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 75.87 (C-Tr); 80.95 (CH-3'); 84.92 (CH-2'); 85.97 (CH-4'); 89.96 (CH-1'); 103.38 (CH-5); 114.06 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ); 114.81 (C-4a); 123.27 (CH-5-imidazole); 126.07 (CH-6); 128.19 (CH-*m,p*-Tr); 129.80 (CH-o-Tr); 140.17 (CH-2-imidazole); 140.51 (C-4-imidazole); 142.08 (C-*i*-Tr); 151.32 (CH-2); 151.83 (C-4); 151.92 (C-7a). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 243 (100), 434 (15), 714 (5)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{48}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4\text{Si}$  [M+H] 714.3476, found 714.3447.

**Example 10. 4-(Pyridin-3-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3k).**

[0178]



[0179] Compound **2k** (359 mg, 0.74 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (0.5 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (5% → 6% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) afforded nucleoside **3k** (270 mg, 110 %) as colorless glassy solid. Crystallization from MeOH/AcOEt/hexane provided hygroscopic white powder (146 mg, 60%). Mother liquors are purified by reverse phase chromatography affording additional portion of compound **3k** (57 mg, 23%) as white powder after lyophilization. Total yield of product **3k** is 83%.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.58 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'a); 3.95 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.15 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{3,2'} = 4.6$ ,  $J_{3,4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.47 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.6$ , H-2'); 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.5$ , 5.2, OH-5'); 5.25 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.7$ , OH-3'); 5.44 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.1$ , OH-2'); 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.2$ , H-1'); 7.08 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 7.63 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{5,6} = 4.8$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 0.9$ , H-5-py); 8.02 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.53 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 2.3$ ,  $J_{4,6} = 1.7$ , H-4-py); 8.76 (dd, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 4.8$ ,  $J_{6,4} = 1.7$ , H-6-py); 8.94 (s, 1H, H-2); 9.32 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,4} = 2.3$ ,  $J_{2,5} = 0.9$ , H-2-py).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.79 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 70.86 (CH-3'); 74.40 (CH-2'); 85.52 (CH-4'); 86.97 (CH-1'); 100.97 (CH-5); 115.98 (C-4a); 124.36 (CH-5-py); 128.84 (CH-6); 133.41 (C-3-py); 136.35 (CH-4-py); 149.49 (CH-2-py); 151.21 (CH-6-py); 151.36 (CH-2); 152.19 (C-7a); 153.89 (C-4). IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1679$ , 1566, 1517, 1457, 1420, 1206, 1132, 1087, 1045, 1030  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 329 (100)[M+H]; HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 329.1250, found 329.1238.

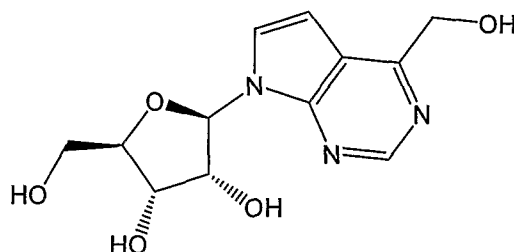
[0180] The intermediate compound **2k** is prepared as follows.

**a. 7-{2,3-O-Isopropylidene-5-O-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl}-4-(pyridin-3-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (2k).** An argon purged mixture of chlorodeazapurine riboside **1** (306 mg, 0.695 mM), pyridine-3-boronic acid (128 mg, 1.04 mM),  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (192 mg, 1.39 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (40 mg, 0.03 mM) in dimethoxyethane (3 mL)/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1 mL) is stirred at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform ( $3 \times 5$  mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 2:1) affording product **2k** as yellowish oil (318 mg, 95%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 0.07 and 0.08 ( $2 \times \text{s}$ ,  $2 \times 3\text{H}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 0.91 (s, 9H,  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 1.41 and 1.67 ( $2 \times \text{q}$ ,  $2 \times 3\text{H}$ ,  $J = 0.6$ ,  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 3.82 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.3$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 3.92 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.6$ , H-5'a); 4.38 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.6,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.1$ , H-4'); 4.99 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3,2'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{3,4'} = 3.1$ ,  $J_{3,1'} = 0.4$ , H-3'); 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 3.0$ , H-2'); 6.51 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 3.0$ , H-1'); 6.84 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 7.50 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{5,6} = 4.6$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 0.9$ , H-5-py); 7.65 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.43 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 2.2$ ,  $J_{4,6} = 1.7$ , H-4-py); 8.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 4.6$ ,  $J_{6,4} = 1.7$ , H-6-py); 9.01 (s, 1H, H-2); 9.33 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,4} = 2.2$ ,  $J_{2,5} = 0.9$ , H-2-py).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -5.49 and -5.38 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Si}$ ); 18.38 ( $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ); 25.47 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 25.90 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C}$ ); 27.37 ( $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}$ ); 63.42 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 80.89 (CH-3'); 85.06 (CH-2'); 86.10

(CH-4'); 90.30 (CH-1'); 100.83 (CH-5); 114.20 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 116.54 (C-4a); 123.79 (CH-5-py); 127.48 (CH-6); 133.92 (C-3-py); 136.08 (CH-4-py); 149.81 (CH-2-py); 150.84 (CH-6-py); 151.65 (C-7a); 151.79 (CH-2); 154.63 (C-4). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (45), 196 (35), 483 (100)[M+H]; HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>Si [M+H] 483.2428, found 483.2433.

**Example 11. 4-Hydroxymethyl-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (31).**

**[0181]**



**[0182]** Compound **21** (326 mg, 0.75 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 1 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (7% → 10% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affords free nucleoside **31** (194 mg, 92%) as yellowish glassy solid. After reverse phase chromatography the compound is crystallized from MeOH. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.55 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.7, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.63 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.3, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.92 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.11 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3',OH</sub> = 4.8, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.42 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 4.82 (d, 2H, *J*<sub>CH<sub>2</sub>,OH</sub> = 5.8, CH<sub>2</sub>OH); 5.08 (t, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.7, 5.3, OH-5'); 5.18 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.8, OH-3'); 5.35 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.4, OH-2'); 5.61 (d, 2H, *J*<sub>OH,CH<sub>2</sub></sub> = 5.8, HOCH<sub>2</sub>); 6.21 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.2, H-1'); 6.88 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, *J*<sub>5,2</sub> = 0.4, H-5); 7.79 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.69 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.80 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 64.25 (CH<sub>2</sub>OH); 70.80 (CH-3'); 74.20 (CH-2'); 85.30 (CH-4'); 86.84 (CH-1'); 101.24 (CH-5); 116.50 (C-4a); 126.71 (CH-6); 150.51 (CH-2); 151.49 (C-7a); 162.28 (C-4). IR (KBr): ν = 1680, 1598, 1517, 1444, 1356, 1204, 1137, 1086 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 176 (90), 282 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 282.1090, found 282.1083. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 51.24; H, 5.38; N, 14.94. Found: C, 50.95; H, 5.40; N, 14.94.

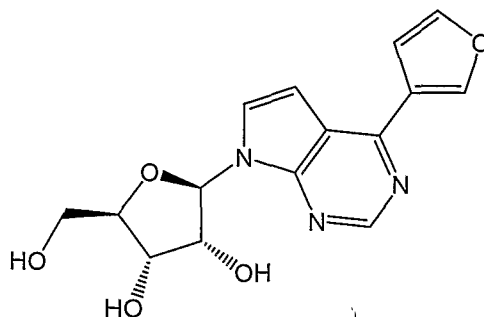
**[0183]** The intermediate compound **21** is prepared as follows.

a. **4-(Benzoyloxymethyl)-7-[2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl]-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (21) and 4-hydroxymethyl-7-[2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl]-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (21')** To an argon purged mixture of chloro riboside **11** (440 mg, 1 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (58 mg, 0.05 mM) is added 0.9 M solution benzoyloxymethylzinc iodide in THF (3.33 mL, 3 mM). Mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for 15 h and then saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (20 mL) is added followed by extraction with chloroform (25 mL, 2 × 5 mL). Organic extracts are washed with EDTA solution, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 8:1 → 2:1) affords 296 mg of compound **21** (54%) and 103 mg of compound **21'** (23%). Compound **21** can be quantitatively converted to compound **21'** by treatment with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (10 mol%) for 2 h followed by neutralization with excess of Dowex 50 (pyridinium form) and evaporation. Compound **21**: Colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.03 and 0.04 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.87 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.39 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 1.65 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.79 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.9, H-5'b); 3.87 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.7, H-5'a); 4.34 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.9, 3.7, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, H-4'); 4.97 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.5, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.11 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.5, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.0, H-2'); 5.71 (s, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>O); 6.44 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.0, H-1'); 6.68 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.46 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Ph); 7.50 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 7.59 (m, 1H, H-*p*-Ph); 8.12 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 8.90 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.52 and -5.41 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.35 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.45 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.87 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.33 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.36 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 65.90 (CH<sub>2</sub>O); 80.88 (CH-3'); 84.92 (CH-2'); 86.12 (CH-4'); 90.26 (CH-1'); 100.32 (CH-5); 114.17 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 117.21 (C-4a); 126.99 (CH-6); 128.50 (CH-*m*-Ph); 129.54 (C-*i*-Ph); 129.87 (CH-*o*-Ph); 133.31 (CH-*p*-Ph); 151.15 (C-7a); 151.26 (CH-2); 155.99 (C-4); 166.13 (CO). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 540 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>Si [M+H] 540.2530, found 540.2545. Compound **21'**: Yellowish oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.05 and 0.06 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.90 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.39 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 1.66 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.6, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.80 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.8, H-5'b); 3.88 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.6, H-5'a); 4.35 (q, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.8, 3.6, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.1, H-4'); 4.97 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.1, *J*<sub>3',1'</sub> = 0.4, H-3'); 5.01 (s, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>O); 5.09 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 3.1, H-2'); 6.45 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 3.1, H-1'); 6.57 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.7, H-5); 7.53 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.7, H-6); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C

NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.50 and -5.39 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.38 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.47 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.90 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.36 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 61.88 (CH<sub>2</sub>O); 63.38 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.88 (CH-3'); 84.97 (CH-2'); 86.02 (CH-4'); 90.23 (CH-1'); 99.37 (CH-5); 114.20 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 115.41 (C-4a); 126.57 (CH-6); 150.27 (C-7a); 150.70 (CH-2); 159.27 (C-4).

**Example 12. 4-(Furan-3-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3m).**

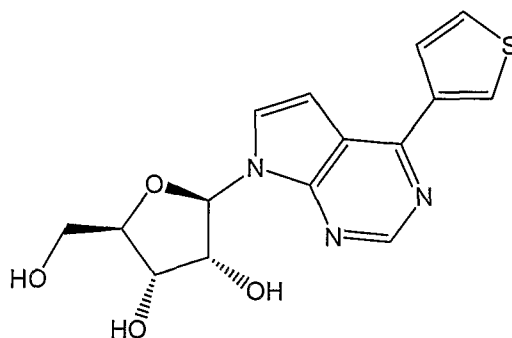
**[0184]**



**[0185]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside **4** (226 mg, 0.79 mM), furane-3-boronic acid (111 mg, 0.99 mM), Cs<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (774 mg, 2.1 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (9 mg, 0.04 mM) and TPPTS (56 mg, 0.099 mM) in water/CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 3 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.), co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4.5% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **3m** (172 mg, 69%) as yellowish solid. Compound is crystallized MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>/hexane as white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.8, *J*<sub>5'6,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.3, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.94 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.4, H-4'); 4.14 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1, *J*<sub>3',OH</sub> = 4.9, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.4, H-3'); 4.45 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.3, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.1, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.1, H-2'); 5.09 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.8, 5.3, OH-5'); 5.18 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.37 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.3, OH-2'); 6.24 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.1, H-1'); 7.10 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>5,6</sub> = 3.8, H-5); 7.26 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 1.9, *J*<sub>4,2</sub> = 0.8, H-4-furyl); 7.90 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 1.9, *J*<sub>5,2</sub> = 1.5, H-5-furyl); 7.92 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>6,5</sub> = 3.8, H-6); 8.74 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2,5</sub> = 1.5, *J*<sub>2,4</sub> = 0.8, H-2-furyl); 8.78 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.73 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.73 (CH-3'); 74.20 (CH-2'); 85.32 (CH-4'); 86.92 (CH-1'); 100.86 (CH-5); 109.55 (CH-4-furyl); 114.65 (C-4a); 125.19 (C-3-furyl); 127.77 (CH-6); 144.74 (CH-5-furyl); 145.01 (CH-2-furyl); 150.15 (C-4); 151.12 (CH-2); 151.73 (C-7a). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 73 (100), 217 (45), 318 (55)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 318.1090, found 318.1086.

**Example 13. 7-(β-D-Ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-3-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3n).**

**[0186]**

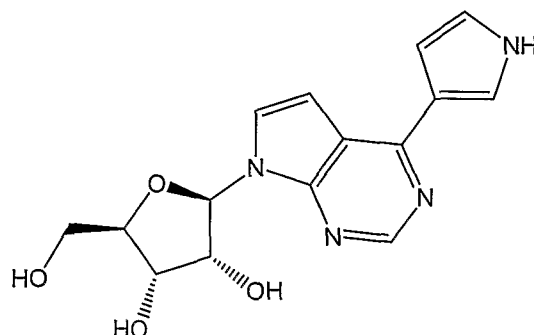


**[0187]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside **4** (226 mg, 0.79 mM), thiophene-3-boronic acid (168 mg, 0.99 mM), Cs<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (774 mg, 2.1 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (9 mg, 0.04 mM) and TPPTS (56 mg, 0.099 mM) in water/CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 3 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.), co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4.5% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **3n** (176 mg, 67%) as white foam. Compound is crystallized from water as white fine needles. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.7, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.9, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.4, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.94 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.14 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 5.1,

$J_{3',OH}=4.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'}=3.3$ , H-3'); 4.46 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',OH}=6.4$ ,  $J_{2',1'}=6.2$ ,  $J_{2',3'}=5.1$ , H-2'); 5.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'}=5.7$ , 5.4, OH-5'); 5.20 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'}=4.8$ , OH-3'); 5.40 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'}=6.4$ , OH-2'); 6.26 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}=6.2$ , H-1'); 7.16 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6}=3.8$ , H-5); 7.75 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4}=5.0$ ,  $J_{5,2}=2.9$ , H-5-thienyl); 7.95 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5}=3.8$ , H-6); 7.96 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5}=5.0$ ,  $J_{4,2}=1.3$ , H-4-thienyl); 8.55 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5}=2.9$ ,  $J_{2,4}=1.3$ , H-2-thienyl); 8.81 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 61.73 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.75 (CH-3'); 74.24 (CH-2'); 85.34 (CH-4'); 86.91 (CH-1'); 101.10 (CH-5); 114.68 (C-4a); 127.30 (CH-5-thienyl); 127.60 (CH-6); 128.07 (CH-4-thienyl); 128.70 (CH-2-thienyl); 140.06 (C-3-thienyl); 151.08 (CH-2); 151.59 (C-4); 152.19 (C-7a). IR (KBr):  $\nu=1633$ , 1572, 1517, 1459, 1349, 1239, 1119, 1087, 1049 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 202 (55), 223 (40), 334 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M+H] 334.0862, found 334.0857. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S·0.45H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.76; H, 4.69; N, 12.31. Found: C, 52.54; H, 4.43; N, 12.10.

**Example 14. 4-(1H-Pyrrol-3-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3o).**

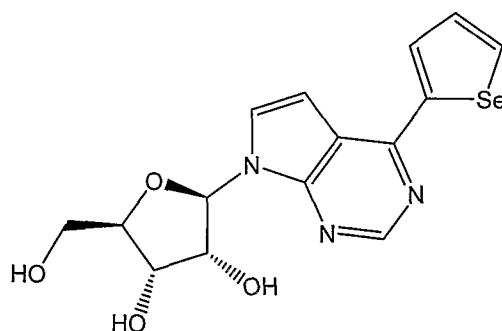
[0188]



**[0189]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside 4 (100 mg, 0.35 mM), 1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-boronic acid (112 mg, 0.42 mM), Na<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (111 mg, 1.06 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (4 mg, 0.018 mM) and TPPTS (25 mg, 0.044 mM) in water/CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 5 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.) and purified by reverse phase chromatography affording product **3o** (61 mg, 55%) as white solid. Compound is crystallized from water providing white fine needles.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 2H,  $J_{\text{gem}}=12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH}=5.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'}=3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 2H,  $J_{\text{gem}}=12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH}=5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'}=3.9$ , H-5'a); 3.92 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'}=3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'}=3.4$ , H-4'); 4.09 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}=5.1$ ,  $J_{3',OH}=4.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'}=3.4$ , H-3'); 4.45 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',OH}=6.4$ ,  $J_{2',1'}=6.2$ ,  $J_{2',3'}=5.1$ , H-2'); 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'}=5.9$ , 5.3, OH-5'); 5.15 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'}=4.8$ , OH-3'); 5.34 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'}=6.4$ , OH-2'); 6.19 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}=6.2$ , H-1'); 6.90 (td, 1H,  $J_{4,5}=J_{4,NH}=2.7$ ,  $J_{4,2}=1.8$ , H-4-pyrr); 6.92 (td, 1H,  $J_{5,4}=J_{5,NH}=2.7$ ,  $J_{5,2}=1.8$ , H-5-pyrr); 7.01 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6}=3.8$ , H-5); 7.76 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5}=3.8$ , H-6); 7.77 (dt, 1H,  $J_{2,NH}=2.9$ ,  $J_{2,4}=J_{2,5}=1.8$ , H-2-pyrr); 8.63 (s, 1H, H-2); 11.40 (bs, 1H, NH).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 61.84 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.81 (CH-3'); 74.08 (CH-2'); 85.25 (CH-4'); 86.99 (CH-1'); 101.31 (CH-5); 108.11 (CH-4-pyrr); 113.47 (C-4a); 119.72 (CH-5-pyrr); 121.17 (CH-2-pyrr); 122.39 (C-3-pyrr); 126.48 (CH-6); 151.11 (CH-2); 151.57 (C-7a); 153.79 (C-4). IR (KBr):  $\nu=1628$ , 1577, 1508, 1458, 1433, 1351, 1270, 1230, 1188, 1126, 1084, 1054, 1014 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 73 (100), 217 (45), 318 (55)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 318.1090, found 318.1086. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>·1.45H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.61; H, 5.56; N, 16.36. Found: C, 52.79; H, 5.51; N, 16.21.

**Example 15. 7-(β-D-Ribofuranosyl)-4-(selenophen-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3p).**

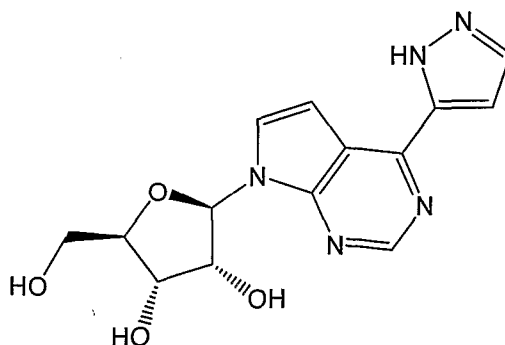
[0190]



**[0191]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside 4 (219 mg, 0.77 mM), selenophene-2-boronic acid (168 mg, 0.96 mM),  $\text{Cs}_2(\text{CO}_3)_2$  (750 mg, 2.3 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (9 mg, 0.04 mM) and TPPTS (54 mg, 0.095 mM) in water/ $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 3 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.), co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4.5% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affording product **3p** (188 mg, 64%) as yellow solid. Compound is crystallized from MeOH providing beige crystals.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.94 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.13 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = J_{3',\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.44 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.9$ , H-2'); 5.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.8$ , 5.2, OH-5'); 5.20 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.41 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.25 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ , H-1'); 7.20 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 7.54 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.6$ ,  $J_{4,3} = 4.1$ , H-4-selenophenyl); 7.97 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.38 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.0$ , H-3-selenophenyl); 8.46 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.6$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.0$ , H-5-selenophenyl); 8.72 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.73 ( $\text{CH}_2$ -5'); 70.77 (CH-3'); 74.30 (CH-2'); 85.40 (CH-4'); 86.96 (CH-1'); 101.07 (CH-5); 112.44 (C-4a); 128.52 (CH-6); 131.81 (CH-3-selenophenyl); 131.99 (CH-4-selenophenyl); 136.73 (CH-5-selenophenyl); 149.41 (C-2-selenophenyl); 151.08 (CH-2); 151.57 (C-4); 152.31 (C-7a). IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1566, 1509, 1448, 1420, 1350, 1244, 1211, 1131, 1098, 1051 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 382 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{Se}$  [M+H] 382.0306, found 382.0299. Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{Se}$ : C, 47.38; H, 3.98; N, 11.05. Found: C, 46.99; H, 3.99; N, 10.59.

**Example 16. 4-(1H-Pyrazol-5-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3q).**

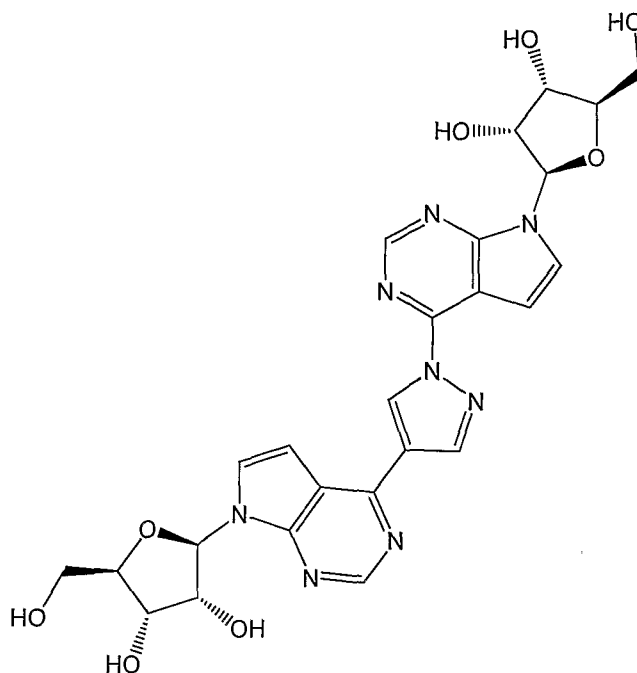
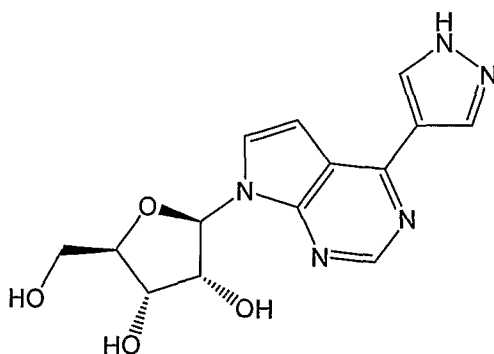
**[0192]**



**[0193]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside 4 (100 mg, 0.35 mM), 1H-pyrazole-5-boronic acid (47 mg, 0.42 mM),  $\text{Na}_2(\text{CO}_3)_2$  (111 mg, 1.06 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (4 mg, 0.018 mM) and TPPTS (25 mg, 0.044 mM) in water/ $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 5 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.) and purified by reverse phase chromatography affording product **3q** (71 mg, 64%) as amorphous glassy solid. Compound is lyophilized.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.7$ ,  $J_{5'6,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.63 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.93 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.4$ , H-4'); 4.13 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.4$ , H-3'); 4.45 (td, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 5.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.7$ , 5.1, OH-5'); 5.19 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.39 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.2$ , OH-2'); 6.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.2$ , H-1'); 7.07 (s, 1H, H-4-pyrazolyl); 7.21 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.5$ , H-5); 7.86 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.5$ , H-6); 7.93 (s, 1H, H-3-pyrazolyl); 8.79 (s, 1H, H-2); 13.40 (s, 1H, NH).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.83 ( $\text{CH}_2$ -5'); 70.84 (CH-3'); 74.23 (CH-2'); 85.35 (CH-4'); 86.87 (CH-1'); 102.79 (CH-5); 105.17 (CH-4-pyrazolyl); 114.28 (C-4a); 127.58 (CH-6); 130.02 (CH-3-pyrazolyl); 150.70 (C-5-pyrazolyl); 150.92 (C-4); 151.15 (CH-2); 152.10 (C-7a). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 318 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 318.1202, found 318.1200. Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 50.15; H, 5.11; N, 20.89. Found: C, 50.04; H, 4.92; N, 20.55.

**Example 17. 4-(1H-Pyrazol-4-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3r) and 1,4-Bis{7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl}-1H-pyrazole (3r').**

**[0194]**

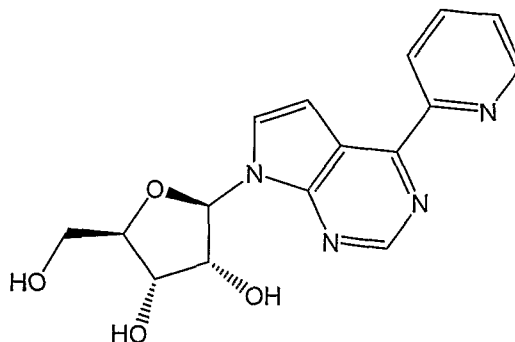


**[0195]** To an argon purged mixture of free riboside **4** (226 mg, 0.77 mM), pyrazole-4-boronic acid (107 mg, 0.96 mM),  $\text{Cs}_2(\text{CO}_3)_2$  (753 mg, 2.3 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (9 mg, 0.04 mM) and TPPTS (55 mg, 0.097 mM) in water/ $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at  $150^\circ\text{C}$  for 20 min in microwave oven. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.) and purified by reverse phase chromatography providing desired 4-pyrazolyl product **3r** (30 mg, 12%) as colorless glassy solid and dimer **3r'** (40 mg, 18%) as colorless solid. **3r**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.92 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.13 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.2$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.45 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.4$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.2$ , H-2'); 5.12 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.8$ , 5.3, OH-5'); 5.18 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.38 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.4$ , OH-2'); 6.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.2$ , H-1'); 7.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{5,1'} = 0.3$ , H-5); 7.86 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.35 and 8.67 ( $2 \times \text{bs}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ , H-pyrazole); 8.71 (s, 1H, H-2); 13.41 (bs, 1H, NH).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.79 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 70.79 (CH-3'); 74.18 (CH-2'); 85.32 (CH-4'); 86.94 (CH-1'); 101.02 (CH-5); 113.93 (C-4a); 120.20 (C-2-pyrazole); 127.22 (CH-6); 129.80 and 139.26 (CH-3,5-pyrazole); 151.20 (CH-2); 151.21 (C-4); 151.65 (C-7a). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 318 (100) [M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 318.1202, found 318.1195. **3r'**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.58 and 3.67 ( $2 \times \text{m}$ ,  $2 \times 2\text{H}$ , H-5'); 3.95 and 3.96 ( $2 \times \text{td}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.7$ , H-4'); 4.15 (ddd, 2H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.7$ , H-3'); 4.46 and 4.47 ( $2 \times \text{ddd}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.0$ , H-2'); 5.11 and 5.12 ( $2 \times \text{t}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.5$ , OH-5'); 5.21 and 5.24 ( $2 \times \text{d}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.7$ , OH-3'); 5.42 and 5.45 ( $2 \times \text{d}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.27 and 6.31 ( $2 \times \text{d}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ , H-1'); 7.25 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.8$ , H-5); 7.28 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.7$ ,  $J_{5,1'} = 0.4$ , H-5); 7.98 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.8$ , H-6); 8.00 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.7$ , H-6); 8.81 and 8.84 ( $2 \times \text{s}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ , H-2); 8.88 and 9.53 ( $2 \times \text{d}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ ,  $J = 0.8$ , H-pyrazole).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.72 and 61.77 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 70.81 (CH-3'); 74.29 and 74.46 (CH-2'); 85.42 and 85.53 (CH-4'); 86.90 and 87.05 (CH-1'); 100.85 and 102.71 (CH-5); 107.04 and 114.70 (C-4a); 123.33 (C-2-pyrazole); 128.18 and 128.23 (CH-6); 128.36 and 143.78 (CH-3,5-pyrazole); 148.36 and 149.24 (C-4); 150.58 and 151.29 (CH-2); 151.95 and 153.84 (C-7a). MS

FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 567 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $C_{25}H_{27}N_8O_8$  [M+H] 567.1952, found 567.1958.

**Example 18. 4-(Pyridm-2-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3s).**

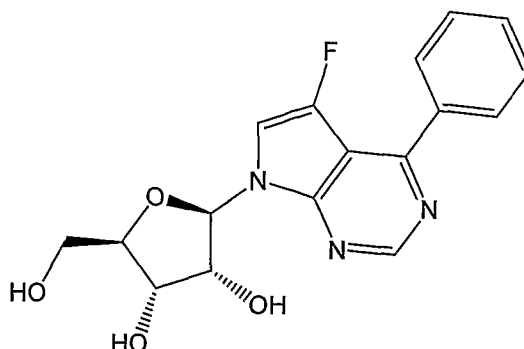
[0196]



[0197] An argon purged mixture of 6-chloro-7-deazapurine riboside **4** (220 mg, 0.77 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)pyridine (320  $\mu$ L, 1.16 mM) and PdCh(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (27 mg, 0.038 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 24 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH and toluene. A suspension of the residue in MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> is co-evaporated with silica and spray-dried KF and subsequent chromatography on the column of silica (7% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) afforded product **3s** (128 mg, 51%) as yellowish oil. Compound is crystallized from MeOH/AcOEt as white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.95 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ , 4.0,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.14 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = J_{3,OH} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.46 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',OH} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.7$ , H-2'); 5.10 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.5$ , 5.3, OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'} = 4.7$ , OH-3'); 5.41 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'} = 6.1$ , OH-2'); 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.2$ , H-1'); 7.47 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,6} = 3.7$ , H-5); 7.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 7.5$ ,  $J_{5,6} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.2$ , H-5-py); 7.96 (d, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 3.7$ , H-6); 8.03 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{4,5} = 7.5$ ,  $J_{4,6} = 1.8$ , H-4-py); 8.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 7.9$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.2$ ,  $J_{3,6} = 0.9$ , H-3-py); 8.85 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{6,5} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{6,4} = 1.8$ ,  $J_{6,3} = 0.9$ , H-6-py); 8.93 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.81 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.82 (CH-3'); 74.28 (CH-2'); 85.39 (CH-4'); 86.83 (CH-1'); 103.63 (CH-5); 115.94 (C-4a); 122.66 (CH-3-py); 125.28 (CH-5-py); 128.57 (CH-6); 137.50 (CH-4-py); 149.89 (CH-6-py); 150.86 (CH-2); 153.07 (C-7a); 153.69 (C-4); 155.97 (C-2-py). IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1632$ , 1577, 1569, 1559, 1453, 1214, 1107, 1100 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 329 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $C_{16}H_{17}N_4O_4$  [M+H] 329.1250, found 329.1243.

**Example 19. 5-Fluoro-4-phenyl-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (8a).**

[0198]



[0199] Compound **7a** (296 mg, 0.45 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (135  $\mu$ L, 0.135 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **8a** as crystalline solid (122 mg, 79%). Compound is crystallized from MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>/hexane as honey-like leaves. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.94 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ , 3.9,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.2$ , H-4'); 4.12 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,



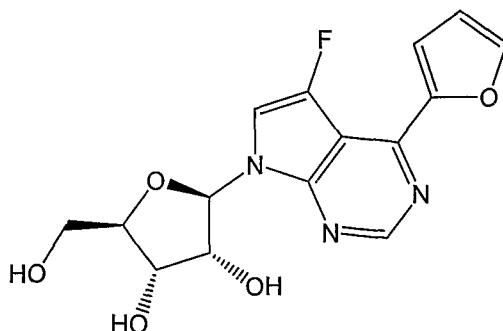
$J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.2$ , H-3'); 4.39 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.5$ , OH-5'); 5.23 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.44 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.35 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.8$ , H-1'); 7.55-7.61 (m, 3H, H-*m,p*-Ph); 7.97 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 7.99 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.9$ , H-6); 8.93 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 61.66 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.71 (CH-3'); 74.34 (CH-2'); 85.51 (CH-4'); 86.41 (CH-1'); 106.16 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 15$ , C-4a); 110.57 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 30$ , CH-6); 128.78 (CH-*m*-Ph); 129.42 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 4$ , CH-*o*-Ph); 130.67 (CH-*p*-Ph); 136.98 (C-*i*-Ph); 141.58 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 247$ , C-5); 147.60 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 152.04 (CH-2); 157.00 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 4$ , C-4);.  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , ref (C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) = -163 ppm): -161.30. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1632$ , 1597, 1581, 1567, 14711379, 1224, 1085, 1047 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 346 (100) [M+H], 368 (50) [M+Na]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 346.1203, found 346.1207.

**[0200]** The intermediate compound **7a** is prepared as follows.

**a. 5-Fluoro-4-phenyl-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7a).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (329 mg, 0.53 mM), phenylboronic acid (98 mg, 0.80 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (150 mg, 1.09 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (31 mg, 0.027 mM) in toluene (4 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 4 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is reextracted with chloroform (2  $\times$  5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 6:1) affording product **7a** as colorless foam (325 mg, 93%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.8$ , H-5'b); 4.80 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.3$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.8$ , 3.2, H-4'); 4.88 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5',4'} = 3.2$ , H-5'a); 6.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.3$ , H-3'); 6.18 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = J_{2',3'} = 5.9$ , H-2'); 6.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.9$ ,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.3$ , H-1'); 7.20 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 2.4$ , H-6); 7.36 and 7.42 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.47-7.56 (m, 6H, H-*m,p*-Bz and H-*m,p*-Ph); 7.59 and 7.60 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.95 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 7.97 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 8.02 and 8.14 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.93 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 63.75 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.46 (CH-3'); 73.76 (CH-2'); 80.30 (CH-4'); 85.69 (CH-1'); 106.53 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 15$ , C-4a); 108.46 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 30$ , CH-6); 128.43 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.48, 128.50 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz and CH-*m*-Ph); 128.72 and 129.33 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.42 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 4$ , CH-*o*-Ph); 129.68, 129.82 and 129.84 (CH-*o*-Bz); 130.47 (CH-*p*-Ph); 133.52 and 133.73 (CH-*p*-Bz); 136.69 (C-*i*-Ph); 143.00 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 253$ , C-5); 148.13 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 152.39 (CH-2); 158.46 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 4$ , C-4); 165.12, 165.41 and 166.13 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -158.37. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 658 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>29</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 658.1990, found 658.1991.

**Example 20. 5-Fluoro-4-(furan-2-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (8b).**

**[0201]**



**[0202]** Compound **7b** (395 mg, 0.61 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (183  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.18 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **8b** (160 mg, 78%) as white solid. Crystallization from MeOH provided beige powder.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.64 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.92 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ , 3.9,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.11 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.36 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.5$ , OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.43 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.31 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.8$ , H-1'); 6.80 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 3.5$ ,  $J_{4,5} = 1.7$ , H-4-furyl); 7.48 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.5$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 0.8$ , H-3-furyl); 7.96 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.9$ , H-6); 8.08 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.7$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 0.8$ , H-5-furyl); 8.81 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 61.64 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.68 (CH-3'); 74.34 (CH-2'); 85.47 (CH-4'); 86.36 (CH-1'); 102.12 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 16$ , C-4a); 110.75 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 30$ , CH-6); 113.15 (CH-3-furyl); 114.93 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 6$ , CH-4-furyl); 141.46 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 249$ , C-5); 146.04 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 4$ , C-4); 147.02 (CH-5-furyl); 147.80 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 151.12 (C-2-furyl); 151.81 (CH-2).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , ref (C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) = -163 ppm): -161.79. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1586$ , 1485, 1461, 1395, 1249, 1209, 1101, 1046, 1021 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 204 (90), 336 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd

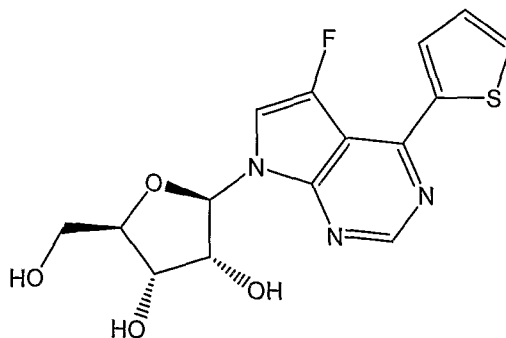
for  $C_{15}H_{15}FN_3O_5$  [M+H] 336.0996, found 336.1003.

[0203] The intermediate compound **7b** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Fluoro-4-(furan-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7b).** An argon purged mixture of 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (377 mg, 0.61 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)furane (270  $\mu$ L, 0.85 mM) and  $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$  (21 mg, 0.03 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 12 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 20:1  $\rightarrow$  10:1) affords product **7b** as yellowish foam (395 mg, 100%).  $^1H$  NMR (600 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 4.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_{gem} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.80 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.1, H-4'); 4.88 (dd, 1H,  $J_{gem} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.1$ , H-5'a); 6.09 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.1$ , H-3'); 6.14 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = J_{2',1'} = 5.9$ , H-2'); 6.63 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 3.5$ ,  $J_{4,5} = 1.7$ , H-4-furyl); 6.84 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.9$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 1.3$ , H-1'); 7.199 (d, 1H,  $J_{H,F} = 2.4$  H-6); 7.36 and 7.42 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.50 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.5$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 0.7$ , H-3-furyl); 7.51 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.54, 7.60 and 7.62 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.71 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.7$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 0.7$ , H-5-furyl); 7.93, 8.02 and 8.15 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.85 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}C$  NMR (151 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 63.73 ( $CH_2$ -5'); 71.40 (CH-3'); 73.69 (CH-2'); 80.26 (CH-4'); 85.41 (CH-1'); 103.47 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 16$ , C-4a); 108.46 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 31$ , CH-6); 112.66 (CH-4-furyl); 115.68 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 11$ , CH-3-furyl); 128.30 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.48 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.60 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.72 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.23 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.66, 129.81 and 129.82 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.56 and 133.76 (CH-*p*-Bz); 142.79 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 253$ , C-5); 145.84 (CH-5-furyl); 147.07 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 4$ , C-4); 148.16 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 3$ , C-7a); 150.45 (C-2-furyl); 152.25 (CH-2); 165.11, 165.42 and 166.15 (CO).  $^{19}F$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): -159.30. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 648 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $C_{36}H_{27}FN_3O_8$  [M+H] 648.1782, found 648.1775.

**Example 21. 5-Fluoro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (8c).**

[0204]



[0205] Compound **7c** (145 mg, 0.22 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (40  $\mu$ L, 0.04 mM) in MeOH (4 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (2.5% MeOH in  $CHCl_3$ ) affording product **8c** (57 mg, 74%) as lemon-like solid. Crystallization from MeOH/AcOEt/hexane provided yellowish powder.  $^1H$  NMR (600 MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{gem} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{gem} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ , 4.0,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.1$ , H-4'); 4.11 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3,OH} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',2'} = 4.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.1$ , H-3'); 4.36 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',OH} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.0$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.8$ , H-2'); 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.4$ , OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.44 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.32 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.0$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 1.9$ , H-1'); 7.31 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{4,3} = 3.8$ , H-4-thienyl); 7.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.1$ , H-5-thienyl); 8.01 (d, 1H,  $J_{H,F} = 1.8$ , H-6); 8.07 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.1$ , H-3-thienyl); 8.78 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}C$  NMR (151 MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ ): 61.61 ( $CH_2$ -5'); 70.64 (CH-3'); 74.37 (CH-2'); 85.48 (CH-4'); 86.46 (CH-1'); 102.44 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 15$ , C-4a); 110.70 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 31$ , CH-6); 129.39 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 2$ , CH-4-thienyl); 130.31 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 16$ , CH-3-thienyl); 131.99 (CH-5-thienyl); 141.53 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 246$ , C-5); 141.98 (C-2-thienyl); 147.73 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 3$ , C-7a); 150.25 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 4$ , C-4); 151.71 (CH-2).  $^{19}F$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ , ref ( $C_6F_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -160.86. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1633$ , 1590, 1565, 1458, 1428, 1102, 1056  $cm^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 220 (100), 352 (20)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $C_{15}H_{15}FN_3O_4S$  [M+H] 352.0767, found 352.0754.

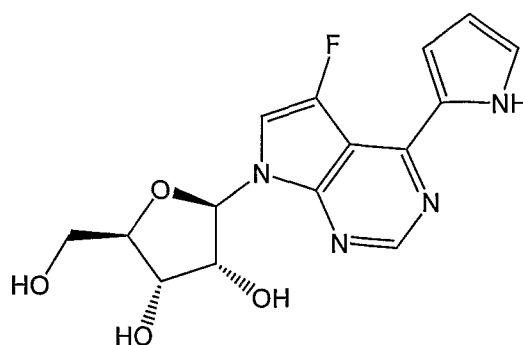
[0206] The intermediate compound **7c** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Fluoro-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7c).** An argon purged mixture of 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (205 mg, 0.33 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)thiophene (116  $\mu$ L, 0.365 mM) and  $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$  (12 mg, 0.017 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 3 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 20:1  $\rightarrow$  10:1) affords product **7c** as yellowish foam (164 mg, 74%).  $^1H$  NMR (600 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):

4.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.80 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.0, H-4'); 4.88 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.0$ , H-5'a); 6.09 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.1$ , H-3'); 6.14 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.9$ , H-2'); 6.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.4$ , H-1'); 7.199 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 2.2$ , H-6); 7.202 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{4,3} = 3.8$ , H-4-thienyl); 7.36, 7.42 and 7.51 (3 × m, 3 × 2H, H-m-Bz); 7.54 (m, 1H, H-p-Bz); 7.58 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.1$ , H-5-thienyl); 7.59 and 7.63 (2 × m, 2 × 1H, H-p-Bz); 7.94 and 8.02 (2 × m, 2 × 2H, H-o-Bz); 8.10 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.1$ , H-3-thienyl); 8.15 (m, 2H, H-o-Bz); 8.79 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.77 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 71.43 ( $\text{CH-3'}$ ); 73.67 ( $\text{CH-2'}$ ); 80.30 ( $\text{CH-4'}$ ); 85.32 ( $\text{CH-1'}$ ); 103.85 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 15$ , C-4a); 108.23 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 32$ , CH-6); 128.30 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.40 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.60 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.72 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.82 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 2$ , CH-4-thienyl); 129.23 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.66, 129.81 and 129.82 (CH-o-Bz); 130.63 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 17$ , CH-3-thienyl); 130.84 (CH-5-thienyl); 133.57 and 133.75 (CH-*p*-Bz); 141.92 (C-2-thienyl); 142.93 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 251$ , C-5); 148.96 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 152.94 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 4$ , C-4); 152.08 (CH-2); 165.10, 165.41 and 166.13 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -158.00. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 664 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{27}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_7\text{S}$  [M+H] 664.1554, found 664.1542.

**Example 22. 5-Fluoro-4-(pyrrol-2-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (8d).**

[0207]



[0208] Compound **7d** (166 mg, 0.257 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (77  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.077 mM) in MeOH (4 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affording product **8d** (76 mg, 89%) as beige solid. Compound is crystallized from MeOH.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.64 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.91 (td, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.3$ , H-4'); 4.11 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.3$ , H-3'); 4.35 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 5.08 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5} = 5.5$ , 5.4, OH-5'); 5.17 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.38 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.2$ , OH-2'); 6.27 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.9$ , H-1'); 6.30 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 3.7$ ,  $J_{4,5} = 2.5$ ,  $J_{4,\text{NH}} = 2.3$ , H-4-pyrr); 7.08 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{5,\text{NH}} = 2.9$ ,  $J_{5,4} = 2.5$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.3$ , H-5-pyrr); 7.17 (ddt, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.7$ ,  $J_{3,\text{NH}} = 2.5$ ,  $J_{3,5} = J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.3$ , H-3-pyrr); 7.83 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.9$ , H-6); 8.70 (s, 1H, H-2); 11.85 (bs, 1H, NH).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 61.67 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 70.65 ( $\text{CH-3'}$ ); 74.23 ( $\text{CH-2'}$ ); 85.35 ( $\text{CH-4'}$ ); 86.38 ( $\text{CH-1'}$ ); 101.32 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 15$ , C-4a); 109.18 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 31$ , CH-6); 110.86 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 2$ , CH-4-pyrr); 114.06 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 18$ , CH-3-pyrr); 123.82 (CH-5-pyrr); 128.30 (C-2-pyrr); 141.81 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 246$ , C-5); 147.42 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 148.56 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 4$ , C-4); 151.65 (CH-2).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ , ref ( $\text{C}_6\text{F}_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -161.47. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 335 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{16}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_4$  [M+H] 335.1156, found 335.1161. Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 52.48; H, 4.70; N, 16.32. Found: C, 52.66; H, 4.53; N, 16.05.

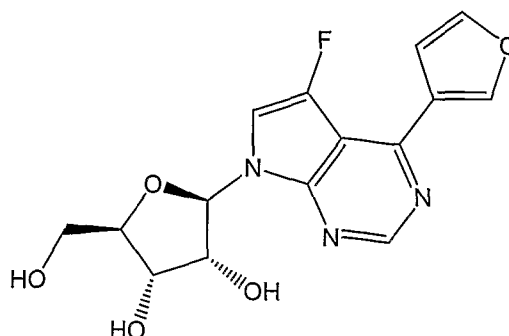
[0209] The intermediate compound **7d** is prepared as follows.

**a. 5-Fluoro-4-(pyrrol-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7d).** Pyrrole (242  $\mu\text{L}$ , 3.5 mM) is dropwise added to a suspension of NaH (55% in mineral oil, 153 mg, 3.5 mM) in THF (4 mL) and the mixture is stirred for 30 min at RT, followed by the addition of  $\text{ZnCl}_2$  solution (1M sol. in THF, 3.8 mL, 3.8 mM). Resulting thick slurry is stirred for additional 2 h and then is transferred *via* cannula to an argon purged flask with 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (431 mg, 0.7 mM),  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (40 mg, 0.035 mM) and the reaction mixture is stirred at 90°C for 12 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous EDTA (sat., 20 mL). Aqueous layer is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , evaporated and chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 5:1) affording product **7d** (188 mg, 42%) as yellowish foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.8$ , H-5'b); 4.78 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.3$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.8$ , 3.2, H-4'); 4.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.2$ , H-5'a); 6.09 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.3$ , H-3'); 6.15 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ , H-2'); 6.39 (dt, 1H,  $J_{4,3} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{4,5} = J_{4,\text{NH}} = 2.6$ , H-4-pyrrole); 6.80 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{\text{H,F}}$

= 1.5, H-1'); 7.04 (td, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = J_{5,NH} = 2.6$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.3$ , H-5-pyrrole); 7.11 (d, 1H,  $J_{H,F} = 2.4$ , H-6); 7.45 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{3,NH} = 2.4$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.3$ , H-3-pyrrole); 7.35, 7.40 and 7.49 (3 x m, 3 x 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.53, 7.59 and 7.60 (3 x m, 3 x 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.94, 8.00 and 8.14 (3 x m, 3 x 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.66 (s, 1H, H-2); 9.97 (bs, 1H NH).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.79 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 71.47 (CH-3'); 73.74 (CH-2'); 80.19 (CH-4'); 85.51 (CH-1'); 102.76 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 16$ , C-4a); 107.26 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 31$ , CH-6); 111.65 ( $J_{C,F} = 3$ , CH-4-pyrrole); 114.64 ( $J_{C,F} = 17$ , CH-3-pyrrole); 123.38 (CH-5-pyrrole); 128.50 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.50 (C-2-pyrrole); 128.52 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.65 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.69 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.75 and 129.37 (C-*i*-Tol); 129.70, 129.83 and 129.85 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.49 and 133.68 (CH-*p*-Tol); 143.24 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 251$ , C-5); 148.05 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 4$ , C-7a); 148.82 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 4$ , C-4); 152.05 (CH-2); 165.11, 165.41 and 166.15 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ , ref( $\text{C}_6\text{F}_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -158.88. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 203 (100), 279 (100), 647 (75)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{28}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_7$  [M+H] 647.1942, found 647.1915.

**Example 23. 5-Fluoro-4-(furan-3-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (8e).**

**[0210]**



**[0211]** Compound 7e (132 mg, 0.20 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.04 mM) in MeOH (4 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affording product 8e (53 mg, 78%) as colorless solid. Crystallization from MeOH/AcOEt/hexane provides white powder.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.64 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.2$ , H-5'a); 3.92 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.2$ , 4.0,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.1$ , H-4'); 4.11 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{3',OH} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.1$ , H-3'); 4.36 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',OH} = 6.3$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 5.09 (t, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.5$ , OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.43 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'} = 6.3$ , OH-2'); 6.31 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 1.9$ , H-1'); 7.17 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 1.8$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 0.7$ , H-4-furyl); 7.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.8$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 1.6$ , H-5-furyl); 7.96 (d, 1H,  $J_{H,F} = 1.8$ , H-6); 8.48 (dt, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.6$ ,  $J_{2,4} = J_{H,F} = 0.7$ , H-2-furyl); 8.82 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 61.64 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 70.67 (CH-3'); 74.32 (CH-2'); 85.46 (CH-4'); 86.39 (CH-1'); 104.03 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 15$ , C-4a); 109.97 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 6$ , CH-4-furyl); 110.27 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 30$ , CH-6); 124.52 (C-3-furyl); 141.53 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 246$ , C-5); 144.91 (CH-5-furyl); 145.49 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 13$ , CH-2-furyl); 147.43 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 3$ , C-7a); 149.68 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 4$ , C-4); 152.02 (CH-2).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ , ref( $\text{C}_6\text{F}_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -163.20. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1630, 1589, 1463, 1250, 1220, 1161, 1083, 1052\text{ cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 204 (100), 336 (25)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_5$  [M+H] 336.0996, found 336.0991.

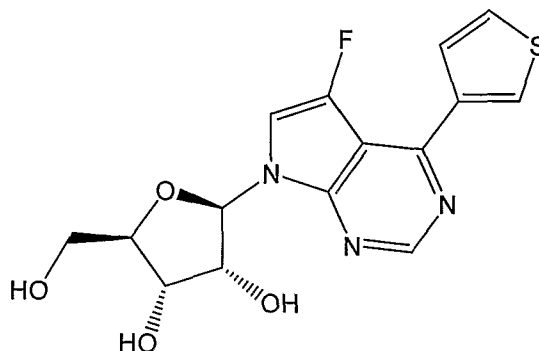
**[0212]** The intermediate compound 7e is prepared as follows.

**a. 5-Fluoro-4-(furan-3-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7e).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside 6 (216 mg, 0.35 mM), furane-3-boronic acid (49 mg, 0.44 mM),  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (72 mg, 0.52 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (20 mg, 0.017 mM) in toluene (2 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 10 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 x 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 6:1) affording product 7e as colorless foam (151 mg, 66%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.68 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.80 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.0 H-4'); 4.88 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.1$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.0$ , H-5'a); 6.09 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.1$ , H-3'); 6.14 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ , H-2'); 6.84 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 1.3$ , H-1'); 7.17 (d, 1H,  $J_{H,F} = 2.2$ , H-6); 7.18 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 1.8$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 0.7$ , H-4-furyl); 7.36, 7.42 and 7.51 (3 x m, 3 x 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.54 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.8$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 1.6$ , H-5-furyl); 7.54, 7.60 and 7.63 (3 x m, 3 x 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.93, 8.02 and 8.15 (3 x m, 3 x 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.32 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.6$ ,  $J_{H,F} = 0.7$ , H-2-furyl); 8.83 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.76 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{-5'}$ ); 71.42 (CH-3'); 73.64 (CH-2'); 80.25 (CH-4'); 85.34 (CH-1'); 105.29 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 15$ , C-4a); 108.01 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 31$ , CH-6); 109.75 (d,  $J_{C,F} = 6$ , CH-4-furyl); 124.39 (C-3-furyl); 128.30 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.47 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.60 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.72 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.23 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.66, 129.81 and 129.82 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.57 and 133.76

(CH-*p*-Bz); 142.88 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 251, C-5); 143.76 (CH-5-furyl); 145.53 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 15, CH-2-furyl); 147.95 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 3, C-7a); 150.99 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 4, C-4); 152.38 (CH-2); 165.11, 165.42 and 166.14 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -160.62. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 648 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{27}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_8$  [M+H] 648.1782, found 648.1807.

**Example 24. 5-Fluoro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-3-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (8f).**

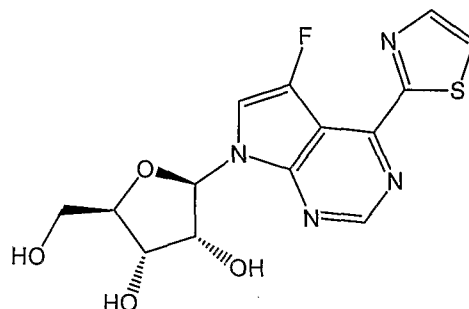
[0213]



[0214] Compound **7f** (136 mg, 0.20 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (40  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.04 mM) in MeOH (4 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affording product **8f** (58 mg, 81%) as colorless solid. Crystallization from MeOH/AcOEt/hexane provided white powder.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.56 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 11.9,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}}$  = 5.5,  $J_{5'b,4'}$  = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.64 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 11.9,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}}$  = 5.5,  $J_{5'a,4'}$  = 4.1, H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 4.1, 4.0,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 3.3, H-4'); 4.11 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  = 5.1,  $J_{3',\text{OH}}$  = 4.9,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 3.3, H-3'); 4.37 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}}$  = 6.3,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 6.1,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 5.1, H-2'); 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'}$  = 5.5, OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'}$  = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.43 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'}$  = 6.3, OH-2'); 6.33 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 6.1,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 1.9, H-1'); 7.74 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4}$  = 5.1,  $J_{5,2}$  = 2.9, H-5-thienyl); 7.83 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,5}$  = 5.0,  $J_{4,2}$  = 1.4,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 0.8, H-4-thienyl); 7.98 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 1.8, H-6); 8.36 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2,5}$  = 2.9,  $J_{2,4}$  = 1.4,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 0.6, H-2-thienyl); 8.85 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.65 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 70.68 (CH-3'); 74.33 (CH-2'); 85.47 (CH-4'); 86.38 (CH-1'); 104.16 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 15, C-4a); 110.43 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 31, CH-6); 127.31 (CH-5-thienyl); 128.03 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 6, CH-4-thienyl); 129.56 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 11, CH-2-thienyl); 139.09 (C-3-thienyl); 141.58 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 247, C-5); 147.73 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 3, C-7a); 151.74 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 4, C-4); 151.94 (CH-2).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ , ref ( $\text{C}_6\text{F}_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -161.15. IR (KBr):  $\nu$  = 1631, 1571, 1462, 1110, 1079, 1049  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 220 (100), 352 (60)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_4\text{S}$  [M+H] 352.0767, found 352.0770.

[0215] The intermediate compound **7f** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Fluoro-4-(thiophen-3-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (7f).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (216 mg, 0.35 mM), thiophene-3-boronic acid (56 mg, 0.44 mM),  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (72 mg, 0.52 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (20 mg, 0.017 mM) in toluene (2 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 16 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 x 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 6:1) affording product **7f** as yellowish foam (155 mg, 67%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 12.1,  $J_{5'b,4'}$  = 3.7, H-5'b); 4.79 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 4.2,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 3.7, 3.1, H-4'); 4.88 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 12.1,  $J_{5'a,4'}$  = 3.1, H-5'a); 6.10 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  = 6.0,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 4.2, H-3'); 6.16 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 6.0,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 5.9, H-2'); 6.85 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 5.9,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 1.4, H-1'); 7.19 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 2.3, H-6); 7.36 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.42 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4}$  = 5.1,  $J_{5,2}$  = 3.0, H-5-thienyl); 7.42 and 7.50 (2 x m, 2 x 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.54, 7.59 and 7.62 (3 x m, 3 x 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.87 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4,5}$  = 5.1,  $J_{4,2}$  = 1.2,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}}$  = 0.8, H-4-thienyl); 7.94, 8.01 and 8.15 (3 x m, 3 x 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.23 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5}$  = 3.0,  $J_{2,4}$  = 1.2, H-2-thienyl); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.77 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 71.47 (CH-3'); 73.74 (CH-2'); 80.30 (CH-4'); 85.53 (CH-1'); 105.49 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 15, C-4a); 108.23 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 31, CH-6); 125.89 (CH-5-thienyl); 128.08 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 6, CH-4-thienyl); 128.41 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.47, 128.54 and 128.71 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.13 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 11, CH-2-thienyl); 129.33 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.69, 129.83 and 129.84 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.53 and 133.73 (CH-*p*-Bz); 139.02 (C-3-thienyl); 142.97 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 251, C-5); 148.31 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 3, C-7a); 152.35 (CH-2); 152.94 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 4, C-4); 165.11, 165.41 and 166.14 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -154.62. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 664 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{27}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_7\text{S}$  [M+H] 664.1554, found 664.1552.

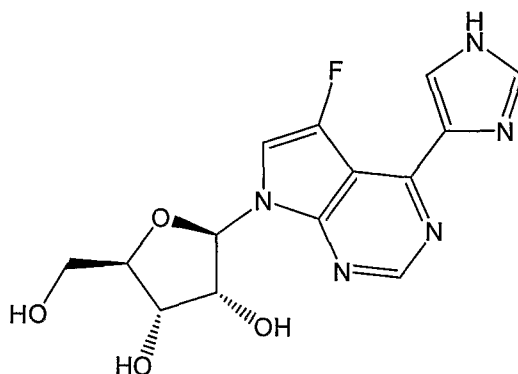
**Example 25. 5-Fluoro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiazol-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (8g).****[0216]**

**[0217]** Compound **7g** (317 mg, 0.48 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (143  $\mu$ L, 0.14 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) affording product **8g** as yellow solid (115 mg, 68%). Compound has crystallized from MeOH as yellow crystals.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'b,\text{OH}} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.65 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 11.9$ ,  $J_{5'a,\text{OH}} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ , 3.9,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.4$ , H-4'); 4.12 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.4$ , H-3'); 4.37 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.9$ , H-2'); 5.11 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.4$ , OH-5'); 5.23 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.46 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.2$ , OH-2'); 6.34 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.7$ , H-1'); 8.05 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 2.2$ , H-6); 8.08 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 3.1$ , H-5-thiazolyl); 8.20 (d, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 3.1$ , H-4-thiazolyl); 8.90 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.58 ( $\text{CH}_2$ -5'); 70.65 ( $\text{CH}$ -3'); 74.43 ( $\text{CH}$ -2'); 85.54 ( $\text{CH}$ -4'); 86.49 ( $\text{CH}$ -1'); 103.01 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 16$ , C-4a); 112.27 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 29$ , CH-6); 125.00 (CH-5-thiazolyl); 141.60 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 252$ , C-5); 145.80 (CH-4-thiazolyl); 148.28 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 148.87 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 5$ , C-4); 151.49 (CH-2); 166.49 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-2-thiazolyl).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ , ref ( $\text{C}_6\text{F}_6$ ) = -163 ppm): -157.84. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1632$ , 1589, 1565, 1454, 1415, 1221, 1108, 1018  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 221 (60), 353 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{14}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}$  [M+H] 353.0720, found 353.0713.

**[0218]** The intermediate compound **7g** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Fluoro-4-(thiazol-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (7g).** An argon purged mixture of 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (376 mg, 0.61 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)thiazole (361 mg, 0.96 mM) and  $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$  (22 mg, 0.03 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  for 2 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 15:1  $\rightarrow$  6:1) affords product **7g** as yellow foam (347 mg, 86%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.81 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.0, H-4'); 4.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.0$ , H-5'a); 6.10 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.1$ , H-3'); 6.16 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.0$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ , H-2'); 6.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.0$ ,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 1.2$ , H-1'); 7.29 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H},\text{F}} = 2.7$  H-6); 7.36, 7.42 and 7.50 ( $3 \times \text{m}$ ,  $3 \times 2\text{H}$ , H-*m*-Bz); 7.54 and 7.59 ( $2 \times \text{m}$ ,  $2 \times 1\text{H}$ , H-*p*-Bz); 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 3.1$ , H-5-thiazolyl); 7.61 (m, 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.93 and 8.02 ( $2 \times \text{m}$ ,  $2 \times 2\text{H}$ , H-*o*-Bz); 8.13 (d, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 3.1$ , H-4-thiazolyl); 8.15 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.69 ( $\text{CH}_2$ -5'); 16, C-4a); 110.17 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 30$ , CH-6); 123.27 (CH-5-thiazolyl); 128.29 (C-*i*-71.42 (CH-3'); 73.75 (CH-2'); 80.37 (CH-4'); 85.61 (CH-1'); 104.51 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = \text{Bz}$ ); 128.46 and 128.53 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.59 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.73 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.18 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.63, 129.79 and 129.80 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.57 and 133.74 (CH-*p*-Bz); 142.94 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 257$ , C-5); 145.48 (CH-4-thiazolyl); 148.71 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 149.94 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 5$ , C-4); 151.69 (CH-2); 165.03, 165.38 and 166.14 (CO); 166.65 (d,  $J_{\text{C},\text{F}} = 3$ , C-2-thiazolyl).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -155.97. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 665 (100)[M+H]. HRMS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_7\text{S}$  [M+H] 665.1506, found 665.1531.

**Example 26. 5-Fluoro-4-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (8h).****[0219]**



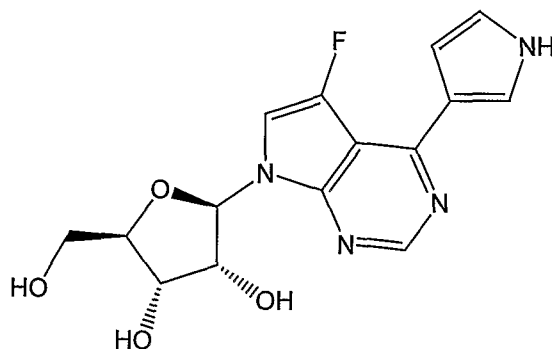
**[0220]** Compound **7h** (230 mg, 0.26 mM) in pyridine (2 mL) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (800  $\mu$ L, 0.8 mM) for 1 h at RT. Resulting solution is desalted by Dowex 50 (pyridinium form) and volatiles are evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH/toluene and then is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 18 h at RT. The volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Reverse phase chromatography affords nucleoside **8h** (61 mg, 70%) as white hardly soluble solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$  + DCl): 3.54 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.2$ , H-4'); 4.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.2$ , H-3'); 4.35 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.1$ , H-2'); 6.30 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.9$ , H-1'); 8.08 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.9$ , H-6); 8.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,2} = 1.2$ , H-5-imidazole); 8.94 (s, 1H, H-2); 9.30 (d, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.2$ , H-2-imidazole).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (125.7 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$  + DCl): 61.67 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.79 (CH-3'); 74.65 (CH-2'); 85.85 (CH-4'); 86.84 (CH-1'); 103.75 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 16$ , C-4a); 112.11 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 30$ , CH-6); 121.87 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 18$ , CH-5-imidazole); 129.59 (C-4-imidazole); 137.01 (CH-2-imidazole); 141.26 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 247$ , C-5); 143.82 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 4$ , C-4); 147.63 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 3$ , C-7a); 151.59 (CH-2).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$  + DCl) : -163.29.

**[0221]** The intermediate compound **7h** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Fluoro-7-(2,3,5-tri-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (7h).** Ethylmagnesium bromide (1M sol. in THF, 1.84 mL, 1.84 mM) is added to an argon purged solution of 4-iodo-1-trityl-1H-imidazole (696 mg, 1.6 mM) in dry THF (6 mL) and the resulting solution is stirred for 10 min at ambient temperature, followed by the addition of solution of  $\text{ZnCl}_2$  (1M sol. in THF, 3.2 mL, 3.2 mM). The mixture is stirred for 2 h at RT and the resulting thick white slurry is transferred to an argon purged flask with 6-chloro-7-fluorodeazapurine riboside **6** (493 mg, 0.8 mM) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (46 mg, 0.04 mM) and stirred at 95°C for 12 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous EDTA (sat., 20 mL). Aqueous layer is re-extracted with chloroform ( $2 \times 5$  mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , evaporated and chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 2:1) affording product **7h** (386 mg, 54%) as orange foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.67 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 4.77 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.9$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.7$ , H-4'); 4.84 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.2$ , H-5'a); 6.04 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.7$ , H-3'); 6.07 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ , H-2'); 6.84 (dd, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{\text{H,F}} = 1.0$ , H-1'); 7.13 (bs, 1H, H-6); 7.16-7.20 (m, 6H, H-o-Tr); 7.32-7.38 (m, 11H, H-*m,p*-Tr and H-*m*-Bz); 7.41 and 7.48 ( $2 \times$  m,  $2 \times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.53, 7.58 and 7.59 ( $3 \times$  m,  $3 \times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.69 (bs, 1H, H-2-imidazole); 7.84 (d, 1H,  $J_{5,2} = 1.3$ , H-5-imidazole); 7.90, 8.01 and 8.12 ( $3 \times$  m,  $3 \times$  2H, H-o-Bz); 8.83 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (151 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.81 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.46 (CH-3'); 73.71 (CH-2'); 76.42 (C-Tr); 80.36 (CH-4'); 85.25 (CH-1'); 104.39 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 16$ , C-4a); 108.13 (b, CH-6); 125.70 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 16$ , CH-5-imidazole); 128.28, 128.46, 128.53 (CH-*m*-Bz and CH-*m,p*-Tr); 128.67 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.70 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.27 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.65, 129.72 and 129.81 (CH-o-Bz and CH-o-Tr); 133.49 and 133.72 (CH-*p*-Bz); 137.17 (C-4-imidazole); 140.21 (CH-2-imidazole); 141.64 (C-*i*-Tr); 143.02 (d,  $J_{\text{C,F}} = 251$ , C-5); 148.11 (C-4 and C-7a); 152.22 (CH-2); 165.09, 165.40 and 166.11 (CO).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (470.3 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -158.87.

**Example 27. 5-Fluoro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(pyrrol-3-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (8i).**

**[0222]**



**[0223]** To an argon purged mixture of unprotected riboside **9** (177 mg, 0.58 mM), 1-(triisopropylsilyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-3-boronic acid (195 mg, 0.73 mM), Cs<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (570 mg, 1.75 mM) is added a pre-prepared solution of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (6.5 mg, 0.029 mM) and TPPTS (41 mg, 0.07 mM) in water/CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2:1, 3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 100°C for 3 h. After cooling the mixture is neutralized by the addition of aqueous HCl (3M sol.), co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (5%→7% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **8i** (141 mg, 73%) as white solid. Compound is crystallized from MeOH providing white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.55 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.0, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.6, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'b); 3.63 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.0, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.4, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 4.1, H-5'a); 3.90 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.1, 4.0, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.4, H-4'); 4.09 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = *J*<sub>3,OH</sub> = 4.9, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.4, H-3'); 4.35 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.4, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 6.1, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 4.9, H-2'); 5.09 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.6, 5.4, OH-5'); 5.19 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.40 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.4, OH-2'); 6.27 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 6.1, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 1.9, H-1'); 6.88 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 2.9, *J*<sub>4,NH</sub> = 2.4, *J*<sub>4,2</sub> = 2.0, H-4-pyrr); 6.92 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 2.9, *J*<sub>5,NH</sub> = 2.7, *J*<sub>5,2</sub> = 1.5, H-5-pyrr); 7.69 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2,NH</sub> = 2.9, *J*<sub>2,4</sub> = 2.0, *J*<sub>2,5</sub> = 1.5, H-2-pyrr); 7.80 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 1.7, H-6); 8.66 (s, 1H, H-2); 11.42 (bs, 1H, NH). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.70 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.69 (CH-3'); 74.18 (CH-2'); 85.30 (CH-4'); 86.27 (CH-1'); 102.66 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 16, C-4a); 108.58 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 8, CH-4-pyrr); 108.80 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 31, CH-6); 119.85 (CH-5-pyrr); 121.51 (C-3-pyrr); 122.07 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 13, CH-2-pyrr); 142.09 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 246, C-5); 147.45 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 3, C-7a); 151.94 (CH-2); 153.47 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 4, C-4). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, ref(C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) = -163 ppm): -161.58. IR (KBr): ν = 1572, 1547, 1465, 1427, 1062, 1024 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 203 (100), 335 (35)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>FN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 335.1156, found 335.1156.

**[0224]** The intermediate compound **9** is prepared as follows.

**a. 4-Chloro-5-fluoro-7-[2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl]-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**12**).** Tris(dimethylamino)-phosphine (706 μL, 3.9 mM) is dropwise added to a stirred solution of 2,3-O-isopropylidene-5-O-*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl-β-D-ribofuranose (914 mg, 3 mM) and carbon tetrachloride (468 μL, 4.5 mM) in toluene (5 mL) during 35 min at -30°C. The temperature of reaction mixture is raised to 0°C during 1h. The mixture is washed with ice-cold brine (5 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and added to a stirred mixture of 4-chloro-5-fluoropyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine **10** (343 mg, 2 mM), powdered KOH (253 mg, 4.5 mM) and TDA-1 (320 μL, 1 mM) in toluene (5 mL). The mixture is stirred for 24 hours and then saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (20 mL) is added and mixture is extracted with chloroform (30 mL, then 2x5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, evaporated and chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 22:1) affording product **12** (390 mg, 43%) as colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 0.10 and 0.11 (2 × s, 2 × 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 0.92 (s, 9H, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 1.38 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.5, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 1.65 (q, 3H, *J* = 0.5, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 3.81 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.4, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.2, H-5'b); 3.91 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 11.4, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 2.9, H-5'a); 4.38 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.2, 2.9, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 2.4, H-4'); 4.91 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 2.4, H-3'); 4.93 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 2.6, H-2'); 6.47 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 2.6, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 1.5, H-1'); 7.44 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 2.5, H-6); 8.65 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -5.33 and -5.44 (CH<sub>3</sub>Si); 18.38 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>); 25.41 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 25.87 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>C); 27.33 ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C); 63.53 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 80.73 (CH-3'); 85.32 (CH-2'); 86.19 (CH-4'); 90.16 (CH-1'); 107.56 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 14, C-4a); 107.62 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 27, CH-6); 114.24 (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>); 141.49 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 253, C-5); 146.50 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 1, C-7a); 150.54 (d, *J*<sub>C,F</sub> = 4, C-4); 151.66 (CH-2). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (470.3 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>, ref(C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) = -163 ppm): -168.82.

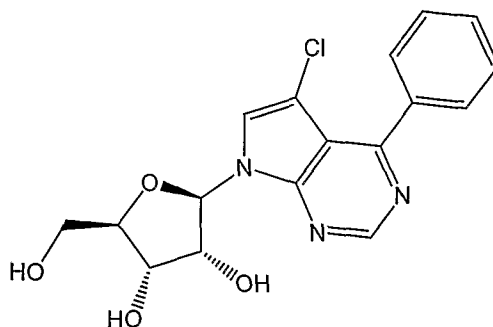
**b. 4-Chloro-5-fluoro-7-β-D-ribofuranosyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**9**).** Protected nucleoside **12** (350 mg, 0.76 mM) is treated with 90% aqueous TFA (1 mL) for 2 h. The volatiles are evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with MeOH. Chromatography on silica (4% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affords free nucleoside **9** (198 mg, 85%) as white foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.56 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.0, *J*<sub>5'b,OH</sub> = 5.4', *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.9, H-5'b); 3.64 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.0, *J*<sub>5'a,OH</sub> = 5.4, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 4.0, H-5'a); 3.93 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 4.0, 3.9, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 3.3, H-4'); 4.10 (td, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = *J*<sub>3,OH</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 3.3, H-3'); 4.33 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',OH</sub> = 6.2, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 5.9, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 5.0, H-2'); 5.09 (t, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,5'</sub> = 5.4, OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,3'</sub> = 5.0, OH-3'); 5.44 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>OH,2'</sub> = 6.2, OH-2'); 6.25 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 5.9, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 1.9, H-1'); 8.02 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>H,F</sub> = 2.0, H-6); 8.70 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.48



(CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.55 (CH-3'); 74.53 (CH-2'); 85.66 (CH-4'); 86.98 (CH-1'); 106.55 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 14, C-4a); 111.42 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 27, CH-6); 140.45 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 249, C-5); 146.97 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 1, C-7a); 149.09 (d,  $J_{C,F}$  = 4, C-4); 151.65 (CH-2). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (470.3 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, ref (C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub>) = -163 ppm): -169.72.

**Example 28. 5-Chloro-4-phenyl-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (15a).**

[0225]



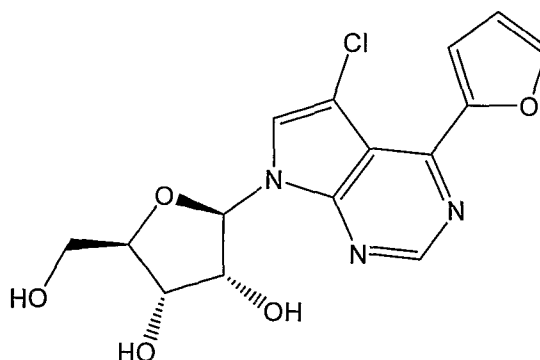
[0226] Compound **14a** (409 mg, 0.61 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (185 μL, 0.185 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (3% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **15a** (200 mg, 91%) as colorless solid. Crystallization from MeOH/AcOEt/hexane provided white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.58 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{gem}$  = 11.9,  $J_{5'b,OH}$  = 5.4,  $J_{5'b,4'}$  = 3.9, H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{gem}$  = 11.9,  $J_{5'a,OH}$  = 5.2,  $J_{5'a,4'}$  = 4.1, H-5'a); 3.95 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 4.1, 3.9,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 3.3, H-4'); 4.13 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  =  $J_{3,OH}$  = 4.9,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 3.3, H-3'); 4.43 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',OH}$  = 6.3,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 6.1,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 4.9, H-2'); 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'}$  = 5.4, 5.2, OH-5'); 5.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'}$  = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.47 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'}$  = 6.3, OH-2'); 6.36 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 6.1, H-1'); 7.53-7.58 (m, 3H, H-*m,p*-Ph); 7.76 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 8.17 (s, 1H, H-6); 8.94 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.57 ((CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.68 (CH-3'); 74.42 (CH-2'); 85.64 (CH-4'); 86.74 (CH-1'); 103.36 (C-5); 113.01 (C-4a); 125.46 (CH-6); 128.07 (CH-*m*-Ph); 130.04 (CH-*p*-Ph); 130.36 (CH-*o*-Ph); 136.54 (C-*i*-Ph); 150.71 (C-7a); 151.74 (CH-2); 158.81 (C-4). IR (KBr): ν = 1560, 1460, 1441, 1343, 1199, 1124, 1103, 1084, 1075, 1044, 984 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 230 (100), 362 (15)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 362.0908, found 362.0922.

[0227] The intermediate compound **14a** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Chloro-4-phenyl-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (14a).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (394 mg, 0.62 mM), phenylboronic acid (91 mg, 0.75 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (172 mg, 1.25 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (36 mg, 0.031 mM) in toluene (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 4 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 7:1) affording product **14a** (398 mg, 95%) as yellowish foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.71 (dd, 1H,  $J_{gem}$  = 12.2,  $J_{5'b,4'}$  = 3.7, H-5'b); 4.82 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 4.6,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 3.7, 3.1, H-4'); 4.90 (dd, 1H,  $J_{gem}$  = 12.2,  $J_{5'a,4'}$  = 3.1, H-5'a); 6.14 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  = 5.9,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 4.6, H-3'); 6.21 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 5.9,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 5.5, H-2'); 6.81 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 5.5, H-1'); 7.37 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.40 (s, 1H, H-6); 7.41 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.47-7.52 (m, 5H, H-*m,p*-Ph and H-*m*-Bz); 7.55, 7.59 and 7.60 (3 x m, 3 × 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.77 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Ph); 7.96, 8.01 and 8.14 (3 × m, 3 × 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.94 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 63.57 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.37 (CH-3'); 73.94 (CH-2'); 80.35 (CH-4'); 86.15 (CH-1'); 106.44 (C-5); 114.15 (C-4a); 123.36 (CH-6); 127.87 (CH-*m*-Ph); 128.41 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.50 and 128.53 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.66 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.71 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.30 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.69, 129.81 and 129.84 (CH-*o*-Bz); 129.88 (CH-*p*-Ph); 130.25 (CH-*o*-Ph); 133.51, 133.73 and 133.76 (CH-*p*-Bz); 136.22 (C-*i*-Ph); 150.88 (C-7a); 152.05 (CH-2); 160.10 (C-4); 165.11, 165.38 and 166.14 (CO). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 674 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>29</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 674.1694, found 674.1695.

**Example 29. 5-Chloro-4-(furan-2-yl)-7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (15b).**

[0228]



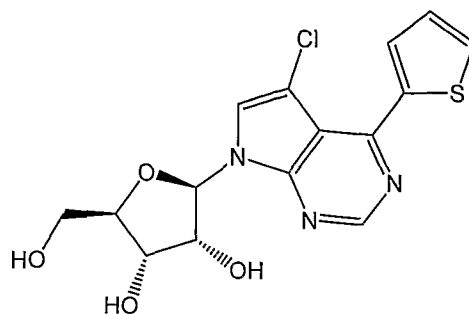
**[0229]** Compound **14b** (197 mg, 0.30 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (60  $\mu$ L, 0.06 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is desalted with Dowex 50 in pyridinium form and crystallization of residue from MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> provides yellowish powder and reverse phase chromatography of mother liquors provides additional portion of desired product. Total yield of product **15b** is 91 mg (86%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.58 and 3.66 (2  $\times$  ddd, 2H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 12.0,  $J_{5',\text{OH}}$  = 5.4,  $J_{5',4'}$  = 3.9, H-5'); 3.94 (q, 1H,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 3.9,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 3.4, H-4'); 4.12 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  = 5.0,  $J_{3,\text{OH}}$  = 4.9,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 3.4, H-3'); 4.40 (td, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}}$  = 6.2,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 6.0,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 5.0, H-2'); 5.12 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'}$  = 5.4, OH-5'); 5.21 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'}$  = 4.9, OH-3'); 5.45 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'}$  = 6.2, OH-2'); 6.29 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 6.0, H-1'); 6.79 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,3}$  = 3.5,  $J_{4,5}$  = 1.7, H-4-furyl); 7.43 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4}$  = 3.5,  $J_{3,5}$  = 0.8, H-3-furyl); 8.06 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4}$  = 1.7,  $J_{5,3}$  = 0.8, H-5-furyl); 8.17 (s, 1H, H-6); 8.84 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100.6 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.48 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.57 (CH-3'); 74.38 (CH-2'); 85.55 (CH-4'); 86.67 (CH-1'); 103.40 (C-5); 110.67 (C-4a); 112.76 (CH-4-furyl); 115.42 (CH-3-furyl); 125.95 (CH-6); 146.47 (CH-5-furyl); 147.15 (C-4); 150.86 (C-2-furyl); 151.26 (C-7a); 151.41 (CH-2). IR (KBr):  $\nu$  = 1627, 1586, 1556, 1454, 1335, 1105, 1060, 984 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 220 (60), 352 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 352.0700, found 352.0698.

**[0230]** The intermediate compound **14b** is prepared as follows.

**a. 5-Chloro-4-(furan-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**14b**).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (207 mg, 0.327 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)furane (125  $\mu$ L, 0.40 mM) and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (12 mg, 0.02 mM) in DMF (2 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 2 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 10:1  $\rightarrow$  6:1) affords product **14b** (215 mg, 99%) as yellow foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 12.2,  $J_{5'b,4'}$  = 3.7, H-5'b); 4.80 (dt, 1H,  $J_{4',3'}$  = 4.4,  $J_{4',5'}$  = 3.7, 3.1, H-4'); 4.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}}$  = 12.2,  $J_{5'a,4'}$  = 3.1, H-5'a); 6.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'}$  = 5.8,  $J_{3',4'}$  = 4.4, H-3'); 6.16 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',3'}$  = 5.8,  $J_{2',1'}$  = 5.5, H-2'); 6.62 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,3}$  = 3.5,  $J_{4,5}$  = 1.8, H-4-furyl); 6.79 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'}$  = 5.6, H-1'); 7.36 and 7.41 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.42 (s, 1H, H-6); 7.47 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4}$  = 3.5,  $J_{3,5}$  = 0.8, H-3-furyl); 7.50 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.54, 7.58 and 7.61 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.71 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4}$  = 1.8,  $J_{5,3}$  = 0.8, H-5-furyl); 7.94, 8.00 and 8.14 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.85 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100.6 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 63.60 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.42 (CH-3'); 73.99 (CH-2'); 80.40 (CH-4'); 86.01 (CH-1'); 106.28 (C-5); 111.89 (C-4a); 112.22 (CH-4-furyl); 116.15 (CH-3-furyl); 123.75 (CH-6); 128.45 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.48, 128.53 and 128.73 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.34 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.70, 129.82 and 129.85 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.49 and 133.71 (CH-*p*-Bz); 145.42 (CH-5-furyl); 148.41 (C-4); 150.54 (C-2-furyl); 151.49 (C-7a); 151.82 (CH-2); 165.08, 165.37 and 166.14 (CO). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 175 (100), 664 (65)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>27</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> [M+H] 664.1487, found 664.1495.

**Example 30. 5-Chloro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (**15c**).**

**[0231]**



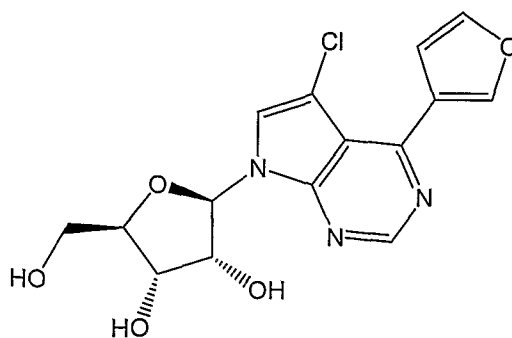
**[0232]** Compound **14c** (183 mg, 0.27 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (60  $\mu$ L, 0.06 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is desalted with Dowex 50 in pyridinium form and crystallization of residue from MeOH/ $\text{CHCl}_3$  provides white powder and reverse phase chromatography of mother liquors provides additional portion of desired product. Total yield of product **15c** is 93 mg (94%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 3.58 and 3.67 ( $2 \times$  ddd, 2H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5',\text{OH}} = 5.5$ ,  $J_{5',4'} = 3.8$ , H-5'); 3.95 (q, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.4$ , H-4'); 4.13 (td, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{3,\text{OH}} = 4.9$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.4$ , H-3'); 4.41 (td, 1H,  $J_{2',\text{OH}} = 6.2$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.0$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.0$ , H-2'); 5.12 (t, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},5'} = 5.5$ , OH-5'); 5.22 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},3'} = 4.9$ , OH-3'); 5.46 (d, 1H,  $J_{\text{OH},2'} = 6.2$ , OH-2'); 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.0$ , H-1'); 7.29 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{4,3} = 3.8$ , H-4-thienyl); 7.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.1$ , H-5-thienyl); 8.06 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.1$ , H-3-thienyl); 8.19 (s, 1H, H-6); 8.83 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100.6 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ): 61.48 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 70.56 ( $\text{CH}-3'$ ); 74.41 ( $\text{CH}-2'$ ); 85.57 ( $\text{CH}-4'$ ); 86.79 ( $\text{CH}-1'$ ); 102.94 (C-5); 111.24 (C-4a); 125.85 (CH-6); 128.46 (CH-4-thienyl); 131.30 (CH-5-thienyl); 132.36 (CH-3-thienyl); 140.54 (C-2-thienyl); 151.15 (C-7a); 151.31 (CH-2); 151.70 (C-4). %: 236 (75), 368 (100)[M+H]. IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1556$ , 1454, 1351, 1282, 1098, 1035, 975  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_4\text{S}$  [M+H] 368.0472, found 368.0480. Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{14}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_4\text{S}$ : C, 48.98; H, 3.84; N, 11.42. Found: C, 48.68; H, 3.76; N, 11.13.

**[0233]** The intermediate compound **14c** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Chloro-4-(thiophen-2-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (14c).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (207 mg, 0.327 mM), 2-(tributylstannyl)thiophene (127  $\mu$ L, 0.40 mM) and  $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$  (12 mg, 0.02 mM) in DMF (3 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 2 h. Volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is several times co-evaporated with toluene. Column chromatography on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 20:1  $\rightarrow$  6:1) affords product **14c** (198 mg, 89%) as foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.81 (dt, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.4$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ , 3.1, H-4'); 4.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.1$ , H-5'a); 6.11 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.4$ , H-3'); 6.16 (t, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 5.6$ , H-2'); 6.80 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.6$ , H-1'); 7.18 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{4,3} = 3.8$ , H-4-thienyl); 7.36 and 7.41 ( $2 \times$  m,  $2 \times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.42 (s, 1H, H-6); 7.50 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.54 (m, 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.57 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.1$ ,  $J_{5,3} = 1.1$ , H-5-thienyl); 7.58 and 7.61 ( $2 \times$  m,  $2 \times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.94 and 8.11 ( $2 \times$  m,  $2 \times$  2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.03 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3,4} = 3.8$ ,  $J_{3,5} = 1.1$ , H-3-thienyl); 8.14 (m, 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.83 (s, 1H, H-2).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100.6 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 63.63 ( $\text{CH}_2-5'$ ); 71.45 ( $\text{CH}-3'$ ); 73.99 ( $\text{CH}-2'$ ); 80.46 ( $\text{CH}-4'$ ); 86.02 ( $\text{CH}-1'$ ); 106.00 (C-5); 112.57 (C-4a); 123.52 (CH-6); 127.88 (CH-4-thienyl); 128.45 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.49 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.71 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.74 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.34 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.70, 129.83 and 129.86 (CH-*o*-Bz); 130.27 (CH-5-thienyl); 132.47 (CH-3-thienyl); 133.51, 133.72 and 133.73 (CH-*p*-Bz); 140.50 (C-2-thienyl); 151.41 (C-7a); 151.72 (CH-2); 153.19 (C-4); 165.09, 165.38 and 166.14 (CO). MS FAB,  $m/z$  (rel. %): 680 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{27}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_7\text{S}$  [M+H] 680.1258, found 680.1264.

**Example 31. 5-Chloro-4-(furan-3-yl)-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (15d).**

**[0234]**



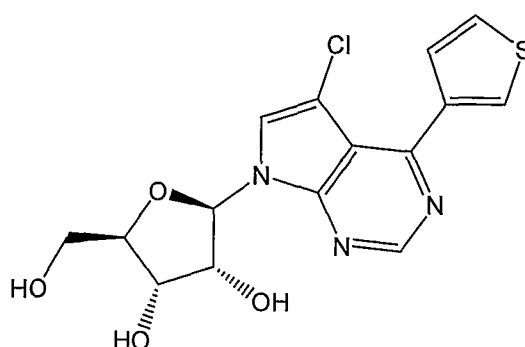
**[0235]** Compound **14d** (366 mg, 0.55 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (165  $\mu$ L, 0.165 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **15d** (155 mg, 80%) as white solid. Crystallization from MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> gives white crystals. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.9$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'a); 3.94 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.0$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 3.2$ , H-4'); 4.12 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',OH} = 4.8$ ,  $J_{3',2'} = 4.7$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 3.2$ , H-3'); 4.40 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',OH} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.7$ , H-2'); 5.14 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.3$ , OH-5'); 5.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'} = 4.8$ , OH-3'); 5.47 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'} = 5.8$ , OH-5'); 6.29 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ , H-1'); 7.08 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 1.9$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 0.8$ , H-4-furyl); 7.86 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.9$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 1.6$ , H-5-furyl); 8.14 (s, 1H, H-6); 8.37 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.6$ ,  $J_{2,4} = 0.8$ , H-2-furyl); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.59 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.68 (CH-3'); 74.46 (CH-2'); 85.63 (CH-4'); 86.72 (CH-1'); 103.11 (C-5); 111.71 (CH-4-furyl); 112.67 (C-4a); 123.30 (C-3-furyl); 125.38 (CH-6); 143.95 (CH-5-furyl); 145.67 (CH-2-furyl); 150.74 (C-7a); 151.39 (C-4); 151.75 (CH-2). IR (KBr):  $\nu = 1562, 1461, 1426, 1105, 1040, 984 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 352 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 352.0700, found 352.0715.

**[0236]** The intermediate compound **14d** is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Chloro-4-(furan-3-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (14d).** An argon purged mixture of protected 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (506 mg, 0.8 mM), furane-3-boronic acid (117 mg, 1.04 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (221 mg, 1.60 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (46 mg, 0.04 mM) in toluene (5 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 10 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2  $\times$  5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 7:1) affording product **14d** (457 mg, 86%) as yellowish foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.70 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 3.7$ , H-5'b); 4.81 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',3'} = 4.4$ ,  $J_{4',5'} = 3.7$ ,  $J_{4',1'} = 3.1$ , H-4'); 4.89 (dd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.2$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 3.1$ , H-5'a); 6.12 (dd, 1H,  $J_{3',2'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 4.4$ , H-3'); 6.17 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2',3'} = 5.8$ ,  $J_{2',1'} = 5.6$ , H-2'); 6.79 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 5.6$ , H-1'); 7.06 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 1.9$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 0.8$ , H-4-furyl); 7.37 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.39 (s, 1H, H-6); 7.41 and 7.50 (2  $\times$  m, 2  $\times$  2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.53 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 1.9$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 1.5$ , H-5-furyl); 7.54, 7.58 and 7.61 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.94, 8.00 and 8.14 (3  $\times$  m, 3  $\times$  2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.18 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 1.5$ ,  $J_{2,4} = 0.8$ , H-2-furyl); 8.86 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 63.60 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.40 (CH-3'); 73.93 (CH-2'); 80.38 (CH-4'); 85.97 (CH-1'); 105.89 (C-5); 111.32 (CH-4-furyl); 113.70 (C-4a); 123.13 (C-3-furyl); 123.25 (CH-6); 128.39 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.49 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.65 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.73 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.29 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.69, 129.82 and 129.84 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.53, 133.74 and 133.75 (CH-*p*-Bz); 143.01 (CH-5-furyl); 145.42 (CH-2-furyl); 150.92 (C-7a); 152.02 (CH-2); 152.54 (C-4); 165.10, 165.39 and 166.14 (CO). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 445 (50), 664 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>27</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> [M+H] 664.1487, found 664.1467.

**Example 32. 5-Chloro-7-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)-4-(thiophen-3-yl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (15e).**

**[0237]**



**[0238]** Compound **14e** (480 mg, 0.71 mM) is treated with 1M NaOMe/MeOH (212  $\mu$ L, 0.212 mM) in MeOH (5 mL) for 12 h at RT. The mixture is co-evaporated with silica and chromatographed on the column of silica (4% MeOH in CHCl<sub>3</sub>) affording product **15e** (225 mg, 87%) as colorless solid. Crystallization from MeOH provides hard beige prisms. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 3.57 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'b,OH} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{5'b,4'} = 4.0$ , H-5'b); 3.66 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{\text{gem}} = 12.0$ ,  $J_{5'a,OH} = 5.3$ ,  $J_{5'a,4'} = 4.1$ , H-5'a); 3.94 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{4',5'} = 4.1$ ,  $J_{4',3'} = 2.9$ , H-4'); 4.12 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{3',OH} = 4.6$ ,  $J_{3',2'} = 4.3$ ,  $J_{3',4'} = 2.9$ , H-3'); 4.41 (ddd, 1H,  $J_{2',1'} = 6.1$ ,  $J_{2',OH} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{2',3'} = 4.3$ , H-2'); 5.14 (dd, 1H,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.4$ ,  $J_{OH,5'} = 5.3$ , OH-5'); 5.24 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,3'} = 4.6$ , OH-3'); 5.47 (d, 1H,  $J_{OH,2'} = 5.4$ , OH-5'); 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J_{1',2'} = 6.1$ , H-1'); 7.61 (dd, 1H,  $J_{4,5} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{4,2} = 1.3$ , H-4-thienyl); 7.69 (dd, 1H,  $J_{5,4} = 5.0$ ,  $J_{5,2} = 2.9$ , H-5-thienyl); 8.12 (dd, 1H,  $J_{2,5} = 2.9$ ,  $J_{2,4} = 1.3$ , H-2-thienyl); 8.15 (s,

1H, H-6); 8.88 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 61.60 ((CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 70.70 (CH-3'); 74.46 (CH-2'); 85.65 (CH-4'); 86.73 (CH-1'); 103.33 (C-5); 112.74 (C-4a); 125.46 (CH-6); 126.26 (CH-5-thienyl); 129.35 (CH-4-thienyl); 129.94 (CH-2-thienyl); 138.02 (C-3-thienyl); 150.87 (C-7a); 151.69 (CH-2); 153.90 (C-4). IR (KBr): ν = 1632, 1579, 1568, 1463, 1447, 1437, 1195, 1131, 1124, 1090, 1069, 1037, 1026, 996, 987 cm<sup>-1</sup>. MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 236 (80), 368 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S [M+H] 368.0472, found 368.0471. Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S·1.35CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 47.77; H, 4.76; N, 10.22. Found: C, 47.74; H, 4.70; N, 10.28.

**[0239]** The intermediate compound 14e is prepared as follows.

a. **5-Chloro-4-(thiophen-3-yl)-7-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzoyl-β-D-ribofuranosyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine (14e)**. An argon purged mixture of protected 6,7-dichloro-7-deazapurine riboside **13** (506 mg, 0.8 mM), thiophene-3-boronic acid (133 mg, 1.04 mM), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (221 mg, 1.60 mM) and Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (46 mg, 0.04 mM) in toluene (5 mL) is stirred at 100°C for 10 h. The mixture is diluted with chloroform (20 mL) and washed with aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (sat., 20 mL), aqueous phase is re-extracted with chloroform (2 × 5 mL). Collected organic extracts are dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, volatiles are removed *in vacuo* and the residue is chromatographed on silica (hexanes-AcOEt, 6:1) affording product **14e** (500 mg, 92%) as yellowish foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.70 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.2, *J*<sub>5'b,4'</sub> = 3.7, H-5'b); 4.81 (ddd, 1H, *J*<sub>4',3'</sub> = 4.5, *J*<sub>4',5'</sub> = 3.7, 3.1, H-4'); 4.90 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>gem</sub> = 12.2, *J*<sub>5'a,4'</sub> = 3.1, H-5'a); 6.13 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>3',2'</sub> = 6.0, *J*<sub>3',4'</sub> = 4.5, H-3'); 6.19 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2',3'</sub> = 6.0, *J*<sub>2',1'</sub> = 5.6, H-2'); 6.80 (d, 1H, *J*<sub>1',2'</sub> = 5.6, H-1'); 7.37 (m, 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.40 (s, 1H, H-6); 7.41 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>5,4</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>5,2</sub> = 3.0, H-5-thienyl); 7.41 and 7.50 (2 × m, 2 × 2H, H-*m*-Bz); 7.55, 7.57 and 7.61 (3 × m, 3 × 1H, H-*p*-Bz); 7.64 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>4,5</sub> = 5.0, *J*<sub>4,2</sub> = 1.3, H-4-thienyl); 7.95 (dd, 1H, *J*<sub>2,5</sub> = 3.0, *J*<sub>2,4</sub> = 1.3, H-2-thienyl); 7.95, 8.01 and 8.14 (3 × m, 3 × 2H, H-*o*-Bz); 8.89 (s, 1H, H-2). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (151 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 63.59 (CH<sub>2</sub>-5'); 71.39 (CH-3'); 73.95 (CH-2'); 80.38 (CH-4'); 86.05 (CH-1'); 106.20 (C-5); 113.79 (C-4a); 123.88 (CH-6); 125.23 (CH-5-thienyl); 128.40 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.50 and 128.54 (CH-*m*-Bz); 128.66 (C-*i*-Bz); 128.73 (CH-*m*-Bz); 129.10 (CH-4-thienyl); 129.30 (C-*i*-Bz); 129.40 (CH-2-thienyl); 129.69, 129.82 and 129.85 (CH-*o*-Bz); 133.53, 133.74 and 133.76 (CH-*p*-Bz); 137.71 (C-3-thienyl); 151.04 (C-7a); 151.94 (CH-2); 154.89 (C-4); 165.10, 165.39 and 166.14 (CO). MS FAB, *m/z* (rel. %): 680 (100)[M+H]. HR MS (FAB): calcd for C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>27</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S [M+H] 680.1258, found 680.1247.

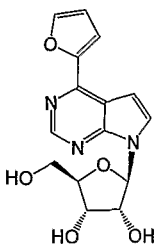
#### Example 33 Effects of the compounds on cell cycle distribution in human T-lymphoid cells

**[0240]** Human T-lymphoid cell line CCRF-CEM is treated with tested compounds for 72 hours at the concentration corresponding to the CC<sub>50</sub> value of each compound. At the end of incubation, cells are harvested by centrifugation, washed, and fixed in ethanol. Fixed cells are stained with propidium iodide in a buffer containing RNaseA and the cell cycle distribution analysis is performed by flow cytometry using BD FACSAria instrument. Data are processed using BD FACSDiva software v4.1 and presented as a percentage of analyzed cell population in Phase G1, S, and G2/M. Cell cycle distribution is determined in parallel for untreated and treated cells and relative change for each cell cycle phase is calculated.

**[0241]** Results from the representative compounds are summarized in Table 2. The data represent changes in the frequency of each cell cycle phase in treated cells relative to untreated control (the relative fraction of each analyzed cell cycle phase in untreated control has the value of 1).

**[0242]** Primary data are shown in Table 3, with values representing the percentage distribution of each cell cycle phase in the total cell population.

Table 2

Compound	Structure	Relative change in cell cycle phase compared to untreated control*		
		G1	S	G2/M
Example 5		0.57	1.38	1.19

(continued)

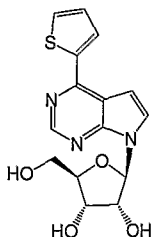
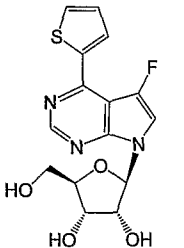
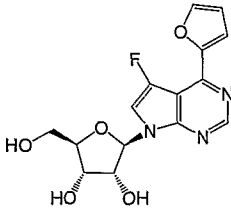
Compound	Structure	Relative change in cell cycle phase compared to untreated control*		
		G1	S	G2/M
Example 6		0.52	1.34	1.54
Example 21		0.74	1.12	1.38
Example 20		0.61	1.06	2.00

Table 3

Example 5	G1 %	S %	G2/M %
Control 1	42.93	44.94	12.14
Control 2	45.11	43.26	11.62
0.3 $\mu$ M 1	26.14	61.98	11.89
0.3 $\mu$ M 2	23.61	59.99	16.41
Example 6	G1 %	S %	G2/M %
Control 1	42.93	44.94	12.14
Control 2	45.11	43.26	11.62
0.3 $\mu$ M 1	30.82	54.65	14.53
0.3 $\mu$ M 2	14.66	63.29	22.05
Example 21	G1 %	S %	G2/M %
Control 1	43.11	41.14	15.74
Control 2	43.06	39.19	17.75
0.3 $\mu$ M 1	30.83	46.37	22.80
0.3 $\mu$ M 2	32.73	43.74	23.53
Example 20	G1 %	S %	G2/M %
Control 1	42.72	43.77	13.51

(continued)

Example 20	G1 %	S%	G2/M %
Control 2	41.49	44.36	14.15
1.5 $\mu$ M 1	22.32	47.49	30.19
1.5 $\mu$ M 2	28.81	45.95	25.24

**[0243]** Treatment with each of the tested compounds affects the distribution of cell cycle in human T-lymphoid cells. The representative compounds decrease the fraction of cells in G1 phase and correspondingly increase the fraction of cells in S and G2/M phases, indicating that the compounds could block the cell proliferation progression and/or inhibit tumor cell growth through multiple phases of the cell cycle.

**Example 34** Induction of apoptosis by the compounds of the present invention

**[0244]** Human T-lymphoid cell line CCRF-CEM is treated with tested compounds for 72 hours at several concentrations based on the  $CC_{50}$  value of each compound. At the end of incubation, cells are harvested by centrifugation, washed and resuspended in the calcium-containing buffer supplemented with annexin V-FITC conjugate and propidium iodide (PI). After the end of incubation cells are washed again and immediately analysed by flow cytometry using BD FACS Aria instrument. Data are processed using FlowJo software v7.2.5 and presented as a percentage of analyzed cell population that is considered as healthy (double negative), early apoptotic (annexin V positive, PI negative), late apoptotic/necrotic (double positive) or purely necrotic (PI positive, annexin V negative). Untreated cells serve as a negative control that refers to the naturally ongoing apoptosis in the cell culture.

**[0245]** Results from the representative compounds are summarized in Table 4, with values representing the percentage distribution of differentially stained subpopulations as mentioned above.

Table 4

		Cell Distribution (%)			
	Concentration ( $\mu$ M)	Healthy	Early Apoptotic	Late Apoptotic / Necrotic	Necrotic
Untreated Control	0.2	89	4	4	3
		40	14	40	6
	0.2	60	8	28	4
	0.4	33	11	49	7

**[0246]** Treatment with each of the tested compounds results in the induction of apoptosis in human T-lymphoid cells. This effect is concentration-dependent.

**Example 35.** The following illustrate representative pharmaceutical dosage forms, containing a compound of formula I ('Compound X'), for therapeutic or prophylactic use in humans.

**[0247]**

(i) Tablet 1	mg/tablet
Compound X=	100.0
Lactose	77.5
Povidone	15.0
Croscarmellose sodium	12.0
Microcrystalline cellulose	92.5
Magnesium stearate	<u>3.0</u>
	300.0

## EP 2 231 689 B1

(ii) Tablet 2	mg/tablet
Compound X=	20.0
Microcrystalline cellulose	410.0
Starch	50.0
Sodium starch glycolate	15.0
Magnesium stearate	<u>5.0</u>
	500.0

(iii) Capsule	mg/capsule
Compound X=	10.0
Colloidal silicon dioxide	1.5
Lactose	465.5
Pregelatinized starch	120.0
Magnesium stearate	<u>3.0</u>
	600.0

(iv) Injection 1 (1 mg/ml)	mg/mL
Compound X= (free acid form)	1.0
Dibasic sodium phosphate	12.0
Monobasic sodium phosphate	0.7
Sodium chloride	4.5
1.0 N Sodium hydroxide solution	
(pH adjustment to 7.0-7.5)	q.s.
Water for injection	q.s. ad 1 mL

(v) Injection 2 (10 mg/ml)	mg/ml
Compound X= (free acid form)	10.0
Monobasic sodium phosphate	0.3
Dibasic sodium phosphate	1.1
Polyethylene glycol 400	200.0
0.1 N Sodium hydroxide solution	
(pH adjustment to 7.0-7.5)	q.s.
Water for injection	q.s. ad 1 mL

(vi) Aerosol	mg/can
Compound X=	20.0
Oleic acid	10.0
Trichloromonofluoromethane	5,000.0
Dichlorodifluoromethane	10,000.0
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	5,000.0

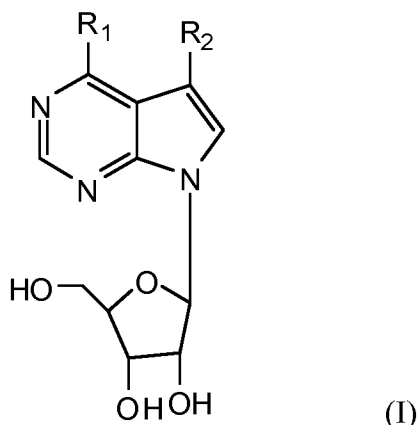
**[0248]** The above formulations may be obtained by conventional procedures well known in the pharmaceutical art.

**[0249]** The invention has been described with reference to various specific and preferred embodiments and techniques. However, it should be understood that many variations and modifications may be made while remaining within the scope of the invention.



## Claims

1. A compound of formula I:



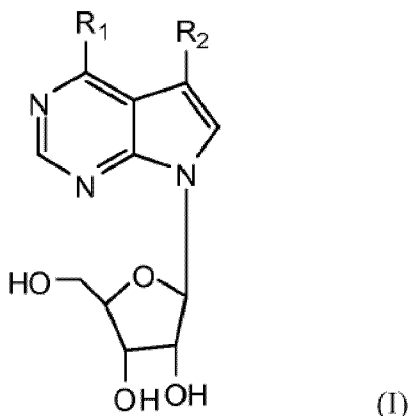
wherein:

$R_1$  is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, aryl, aryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, heteroaryl selected from furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazoyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl, or heteroaryl(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy; and  
 $R_2$  is hydrogen, heteroaryl, halo, or aryl that is optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylthio, halo, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, or hydroxy;  
 or a salt thereof;  
 provided that when  $R_1$  is unsubstituted phenyl,  $R_2$  is not hydrogen.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $R_1$  is heteroaryl.
3. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $R_1$  is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazoyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl.
4. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $R_1$  is 5-membered heteroaryl, or hydroxyl-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyl,  $R_2$  is hydrogen, or halo; or a salt thereof.
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $R_1$  is furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, thiazoyl, imidazolyl, pyridyl, selenophenyl, or pyrazolyl,  $R_2$  is hydrogen or halo, or a salt thereof.
6. The compound of claim 5, wherein  $R_2$  is hydrogen.
7. The compound of claim 5, wherein  $R_2$  is halo.
8. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 7 for use in inhibiting tumor/cancer growth in a subject.
9. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 7 for use in inhibiting cell proliferation in tumor/cancer cells in a subject.
10. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 7 for use in treating a cellular proliferation disease in a subject.
11. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 7 for use in treating a neoplastic disease in a subject.
12. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 7 for use in treating a tumor or cancer in a subject.
13. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 7 and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

## Patentansprüche

## 1. Verbindung der Formel I:



wobei:

$R_1$  ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkyl, Hydroxy( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )alkyl, Aryl, Aryl( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )alkyl, Heteroaryl ausgewählt aus Furanyl, Thienyl, Pyrrolyl, Thiazolyl, Imidazolyl, Pyridyl, Selenophenyl und Pyrazolyl, oder Heteroaryl( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )alkyl ist, wobei jedes Aryl oder Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls substituiert ist mit einer oder mehreren Gruppen ausgewählt aus ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkyl, ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkoxy, ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkylthio, Halogen, Amino, Nitro, Cyano, Trifluormethyl und Hydroxy; und  $R_2$  Wasserstoff, Heteroaryl, Halogen oder Aryl ist, das gegebenenfalls substituiert ist mit einer oder mehreren Gruppen ausgewählt aus ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkyl, ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkoxy, ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )Alkylthio, Halogen, Amino, Nitro, Cyano, Trifluormethyl und Hydroxy;

oder ein Salz davon;

mit der Maßgabe, dass, wenn  $R_1$  unsubstituiertes Phenyl ist,  $R_2$  nicht Wasserstoff ist.2. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, wobei  $R_1$  Heteroaryl ist.3. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, wobei  $R_1$  Furanyl, Thienyl, Pyrrolyl, Thiazolyl, Imidazolyl, Pyridyl, Selenophenyl oder Pyrazolyl ist.4. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, wobei  $R_1$  5-gliedriges Heteroaryl oder Hydroxy ( $C_1$ - $C_4$ ) alkyl ist,  $R_2$  Wasserstoff oder Halogen ist; oder ein Salz davon.5. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 1, wobei  $R_1$  Furanyl, Thienyl, Pyrrolyl, Thiazolyl, Imidazolyl, Pyridyl, Selenophenyl oder Pyrazolyl ist,  $R_2$  Wasserstoff oder Halogen ist, oder ein Salz davon.6. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, wobei  $R_2$  Wasserstoff ist.7. Verbindung gemäß Anspruch 5, wobei  $R_2$  Halogen ist.

8. Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 für die Verwendung zum Hemmen von Tumor/Krebswachstum in einem Subjekt.

9. Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 für die Verwendung zum Hemmen von Zellproliferation in Tumor/Krebszellen in einem Subjekt.

10. Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 für die Verwendung zum Behandeln einer Zellproliferationserkrankung in einem Subjekt.

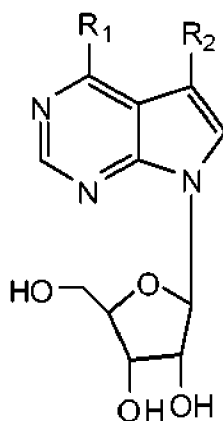
11. Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 für die Verwendung zum Behandeln einer neoplastischen Erkrankung in einem Subjekt.

12. Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 für die Verwendung zum Behandeln eines Tumors oder von Krebs in einem Subjekt.

13. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, umfassend eine Verbindung gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7 und einen oder mehrere pharmazeutisch verträgliche Träger.

# Revendications

1. Composé de formule I :



(I)

dans lequel :

R<sub>1</sub> est alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, hydroxy (alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>), aryle, aryl-(alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>), hétéroaryle choisi parmi furanyle, thiényle, pyrrolyle, thiazole, imidazole, pyridyle, sélénophényle, ou pyrazole, ou hétéroaryl-(alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>), où chaque aryle ou hétéroaryle est facultativement substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes choisis parmi alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alkylthio en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogéno, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluorométhyle ou hydroxy ; et R<sub>2</sub> est hydrogène, hétéroaryle, halogéno ou aryle qui est facultativement substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes choisis parmi alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alkylthio en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogéno, amino, nitro, cyano, trifluorométhyle, ou hydroxy ; ou un sel de celui-ci ; à condition que, lorsque R<sub>1</sub> est phényle non substitué, R<sub>2</sub> ne soit pas hydrogène.

2. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sub>1</sub> est hétéroaryle.

3. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sub>1</sub> est furanyle, thiényle, pyrrolyle, thiazole, imidazole, pyridyle, sélénophényle, ou pyrazole.

4. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sub>1</sub> est un hétéroaryle de 5 chaînons, ou hydroxyl-(alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>)alkyle, R<sub>2</sub> est hydrogène, ou halogéno ; ou un sel de celui-ci.

5. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sub>1</sub> est furanyle, thiényle, pyrrolyle, thiazole, imidazole, pyridyle, sélénophényle, ou pyrazole, R<sub>2</sub> est hydrogène ou halogéno, ou un sel de celui-ci.

6. Composé de la revendication 5, dans lequel R<sub>2</sub> est hydrogène.

7. Composé de la revendication 5, dans lequel R<sub>2</sub> est halogéno.

8. Composé de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 pour utilisation dans l'inhibition de la croissance tumorale/cancéreuse chez un sujet.

## EP 2 231 689 B1

9. Composé de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 pour utilisation dans l'inhibition de la prolifération cellulaire dans des cellules tumorales/cancéreuses chez un sujet.

5

10. Composé de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 pour utilisation dans le traitement d'une maladie de prolifération cellulaire chez un sujet.

11. Composé de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 pour utilisation dans le traitement d'une maladie néoplasique chez un sujet.

10

12. Composé de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 pour utilisation dans le traitement d'une tumeur ou d'un cancer chez un sujet.

13. Composition pharmaceutique comprenant un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 et un ou plusieurs véhicules pharmaceutiquement acceptables.

15

20

25

30

35

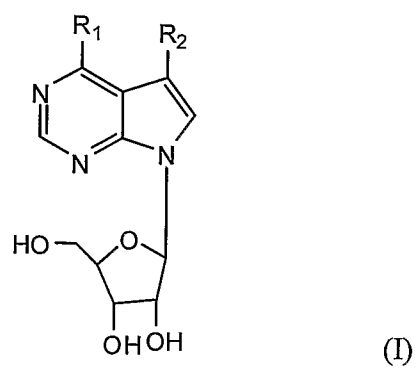
40

45

50

55

Fig. 1



## REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

*This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.*

### Patent documents cited in the description

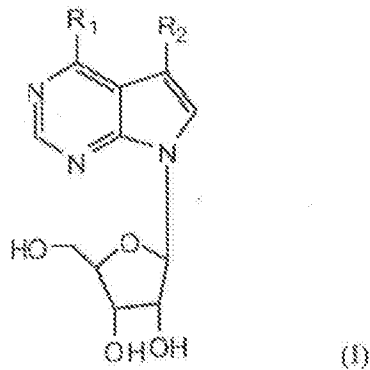
- WO 2005021568 A2 [0002]
- WO 0075158 A2 [0002]

### Non-patent literature cited in the description

- HOCEK M. et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2005, vol. 48 (18), 5869-5873 [0002]
- SILHAR P. et al. *Org. Lett.*, 2004, vol. 16 (19), 3225-3228 [0002]
- *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2008, vol. 16, 2328-2366 [0002]
- RAMASAMY K. et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 1990, vol. 33, 1220-1225 [0002]
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Company, 1985 [0021]
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Company, 1990, 1289-1329 [0022]
- Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary. W.B. Saunders Co, 1988 [0025]
- Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients. 1986 [0079]
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Co, [0081]

## Szabadalmi igénypontok

Az (I) képletű vegyület:



ahol:

$R_1$  jelentése:  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil, hidroxil $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil, aril, aril $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil, a következők közül választott heteroaril: furanil, tienil, pirrolil, tiazolil, imidazolil, piridil, szelenofenil és pirazolil, vagy heteroaril $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil, ahol mindegyik aril vagy heteroaril adott esetben szubsztituált a következők közül választott egy vagy több csoporttal:  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxi,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkiltio, halogén, amino, nitro, ciano, trifluormetil és hidroxil; és

$R_2$  jelentése: hidrogén, heteroaril, halogén, vagy aril, amely adott esetben szubsztituált a következők közül választott egy vagy több csoporttal:  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxi,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkiltio, halogén, amino, nitro, ciano, trifluormetil és hidroxil;

valamint a felsorolt szubsztituensek által meghatározott képletű vegyületek bármelyikének sója;

feltéve, hogy amennyiben  $R_1$  jelentése: szubsztituálatlan fenil,  $R_2$  jelentése: nem hidrogén.

2. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_1$  jelentése: heteroaril.

3. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_1$  jelentése: furanil, tienil, pirrolil, tiazolil, imidazolil, piridil, szelenofenil vagy pirazolil.

4. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_1$  jelentése: 5-tagú heteroaril vagy hidroxil- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkil,  $R_2$  jelentése: hidrogén vagy halogén; valamint a felsorolt szubsztituensek által meghatározott képletű vegyületek bármelyikének sója.

5. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_1$  jelentése: furanil, tienil, pirrolil, tiazolil, imidazolil, piridil, szelenofenil vagy pirazolil,  $R_2$  jelentése: hidrogén vagy halogén; valamint a felsorolt szubsztituensek által meghatározott képletű vegyületek bármelyikének sója.

6. Az 5. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_2$  jelentése: hidrogén.

7. Az 5. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol  $R_2$  jelentése: halogén.

8. Az 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, egy személyben tumor/rák növekedésének gátlásában történő alkalmazásra.

9. Az 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, egy személyben tumor/ráksejtekben sejtproliferáció gátlásában történő alkalmazásra.

10. Az 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, egy személyben sejtproliferációval járó betegség kezelésében történő alkalmazásra.

11. Az 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, egy személyben neoplasztikus betegség kezelésében történő alkalmazásra.

12. Az 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, egy személyben tumor vagy rák kezelésében történő alkalmazásra.

13. Gyógyászati készítmény, amely tartalmaz 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyületet és egy vagy több gyógyászatiilag elfogadható hordozót.

A meghatalmazott:

DANUBIA

Szabadalmi és Jogi Iroda Kft.

Dr. Pethő Árpád

szabadalmi ügyvivő